Cleco® DGD

DC Electric Assembly Tools

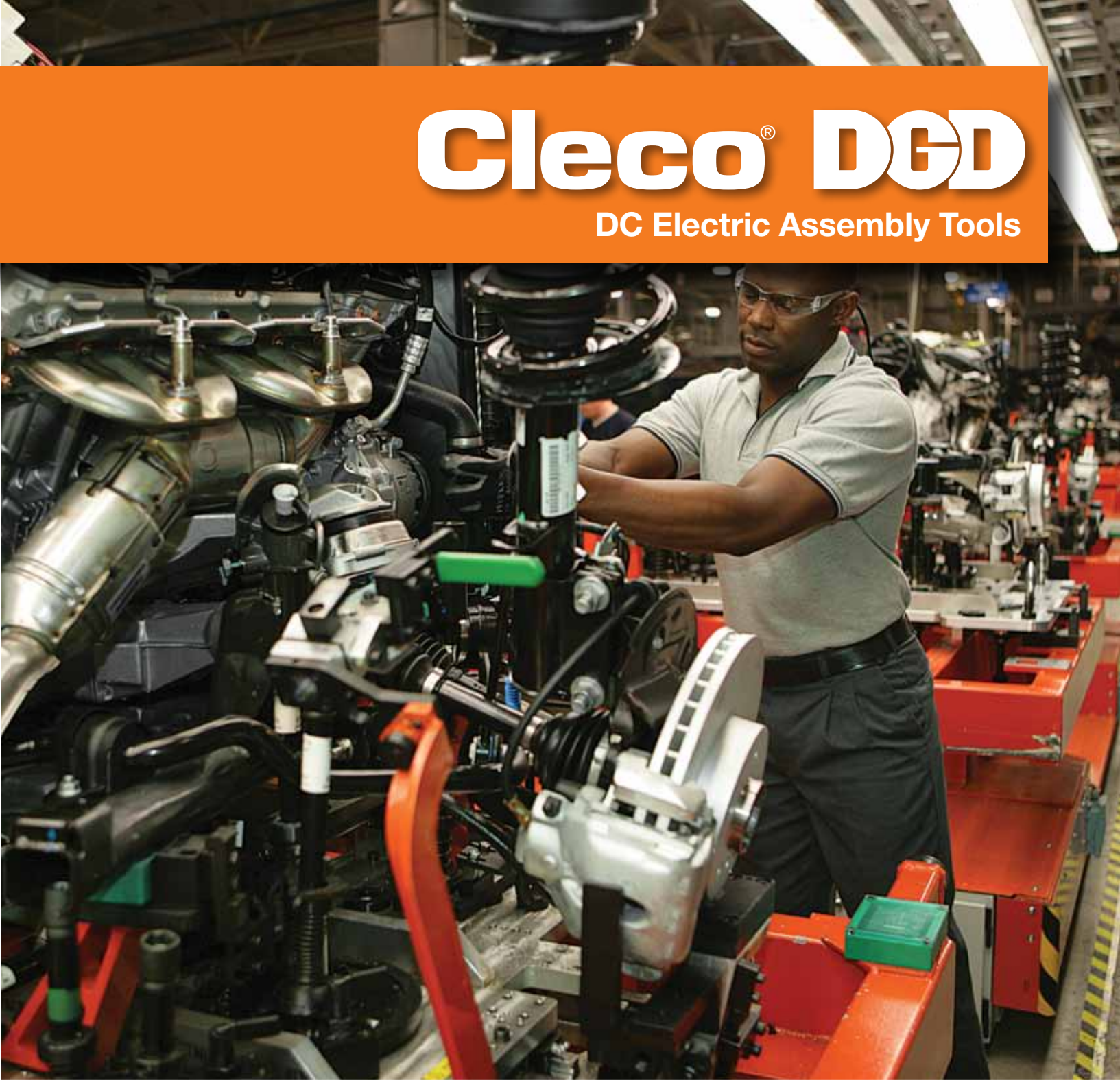
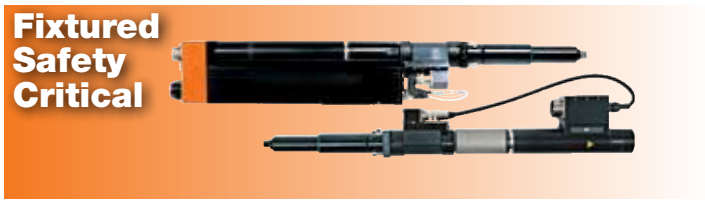


Table of Contents

Cleco DGD



Introduction 2-3
Product Descriptions 4-25

Building A Safety Critical DC Fastening System 26
Cordless Transducer Control Tools 28
Right Angle Tools 28
Pistol Tools 29
Tube Nut Tools 30
Crowfoot Tools 31

Corded Transducer Control Tools 32
Right Angle Tools 32
Inline Tools 34
Pistol Tools 36
Push-to-Start Tools 37
Inline Floating Spindle Tools 38
Hold & Drive Tools 40
Flush Socket Tools 41
Tube Nut Tools 42
Crowfoot Tools 43
Right Angle Floating Spindle Tools 44

Building A Quality Critical DC Fastening System 46
Corded Current Control Tools 48
Right Angle Tools 48
Inline Tools 49
Pistol Tools 50
Push-to-Start Tools 51
Inline Floating Spindle Tools 52
Hold & Drive Tools 53
Flush Socket Tools 54
Tube Nut Tools 55
Right Angle Floating Spindle Tools 56
Crowfoot Tools 58

Building A Safety Critical Fixtured DC Fastening System 60
Fixtured Transducer Control Tools 62
Intelligent Spindles 62
Intelligent Spindle Accessories 88
Conventonal Fixtured Spindles 90
Conventonal Fixtured Spindle Accessories 112

Controllers 114
mPro400GC-M, -P, -S, -SG Panel Controllers 114
mPro400GC-E, -I Controllers 115
mPro400SG Controllers 116
Software 119

Accessories 121
Isolation Transformer 121
Tool Cables 122
Cordless Tool Accessories 123
Corded Tool Accessories 124
Balance Arms & Balancers 128

General Accessories & Information . . 130
Apex Bits & Sockets 132
Conversion Charts 134
Model Number Index 137
Waranty & Lubrication 140

The Total Solution For Safety & Quality Critical Fastening Operations

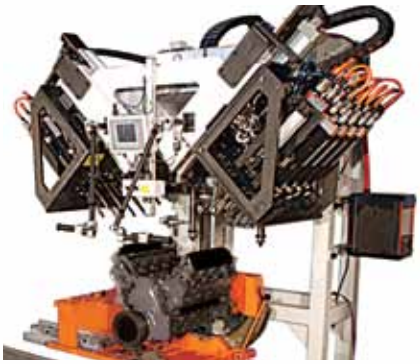
Cleco's fastening technology is used globally and across all industries. This technology is used in Aerospace, Motor Vehicle, Offroad, Wind Energy, Agriculture, and a great multitude of applications within general industry where “quality critical” requirements are the rule. In motor vehicle environments across the globe, Cleco and DGD's complete line of transducerized electric tools are used in “safety critical” applications where spot-on precision and traceability are required. And finally, in one of the most demanding environments, our line of DC electric tools are used in aircraft assembly where “good enough” will never be acceptable.

Because of our drive for perfection, you can excel in your job. Indeed, due to our uncommon focus on total fastening solutions instead of just products, our customers look upon us not merely as vendors, but as strategic allies. And at Apex, we welcome the challenge of leadership this imposes.

The Systems

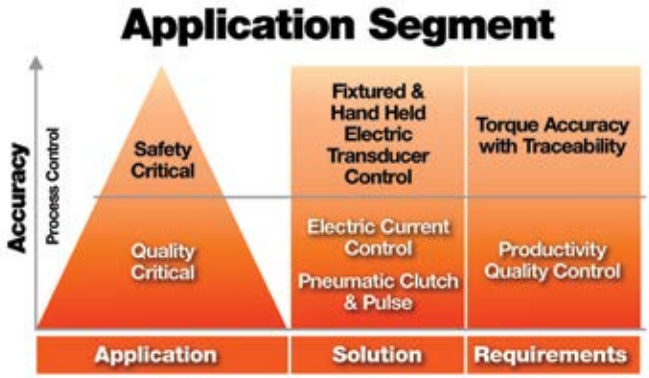
Cleco's state of the art Tightening System delivers unprecedented performance, productivity and accountability in both “quality critical” and “safety critical” assembly applications.

Durability, speed, and ergonomics are achieved using the corded Cleco DC electric tools with a complete line of tool configurations and an assortment of controller options to choose from.



The Cleco LiveWire™ system provides the most cost-effective safety critical fastening solution available in the world today. By marrying cordless tools and WiFi communications, the operators gain the mobility and flexibility they need to increase productivity and reduce in-system damage costs. One line controller managing up to 16 cordless tools while utilizing the most up-to-date wireless encryption technology provides a cost savings unparalleled in industry today.

When considering the cumulative impact of all these components – the tools, the controllers, the software, the flexibility, the accessories and the support – it is easy to see why the Cleco Tightening System is the benchmark for all DC electric tool systems.



Cleco®

The Most Flexible, Cost-Effect

Introducing the Cleco **mPro400GC** Global Controller, the first controller for safety-critical applications that offers unsurpassed levels of flexibility, connectivity, and serviceability while providing superb torque accuracy and process control. This new controller incorporates the advanced technical features of the proven DGD mPro system with the user-friendly software of the trusted Cleco TME controller, resulting in a powerful control solution that offers impressive cost savings through unequalled flexibility.

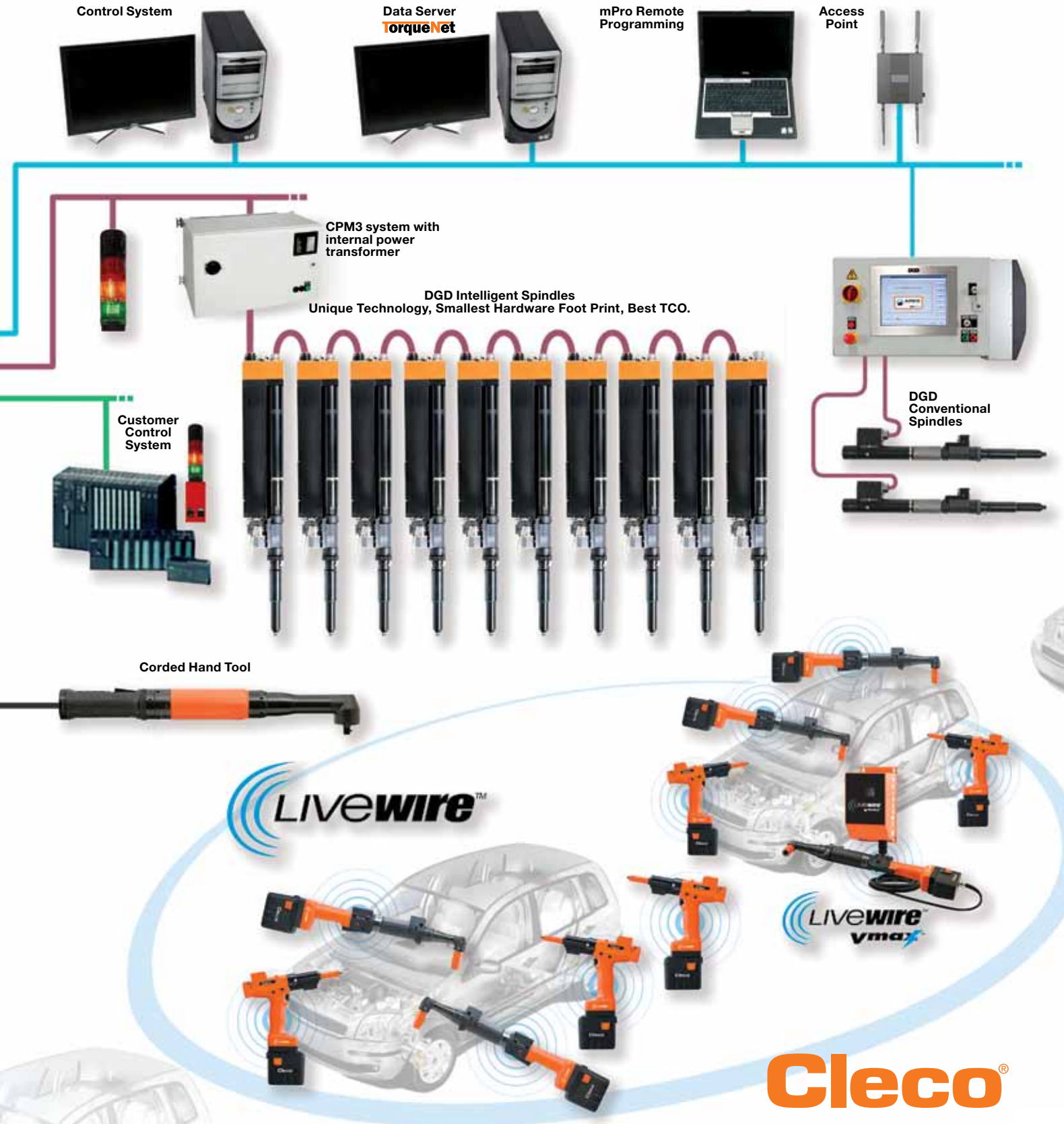
Corded, Cordless, Or Fixtured ... All From One Controller

The Cleco **mPro400GC** Global Controller is compatible with all Cleco 18-48 Series DC electric corded tools, LiveWire cordless tools, and all DGD and EMT fixtured spindles. That means fewer controllers and cables are needed for your line. And that means savings…up to 50% over traditional systems.

Reduce System Costs Up To 50%

- Configure up to 32 DC spindles in varying configurations. Consult your Apex representative for details.
- **Facility Cost Savings**
  - Installation Expenses: Save on Ethernet and power drops, controller stands, cable management, labor to install and support
  - Production Expenses: One controller means fewer backups, fewer repairs, fewer headaches and one-time training

tive Systems Controller... Ever



Cleco®

Universal Connectivity

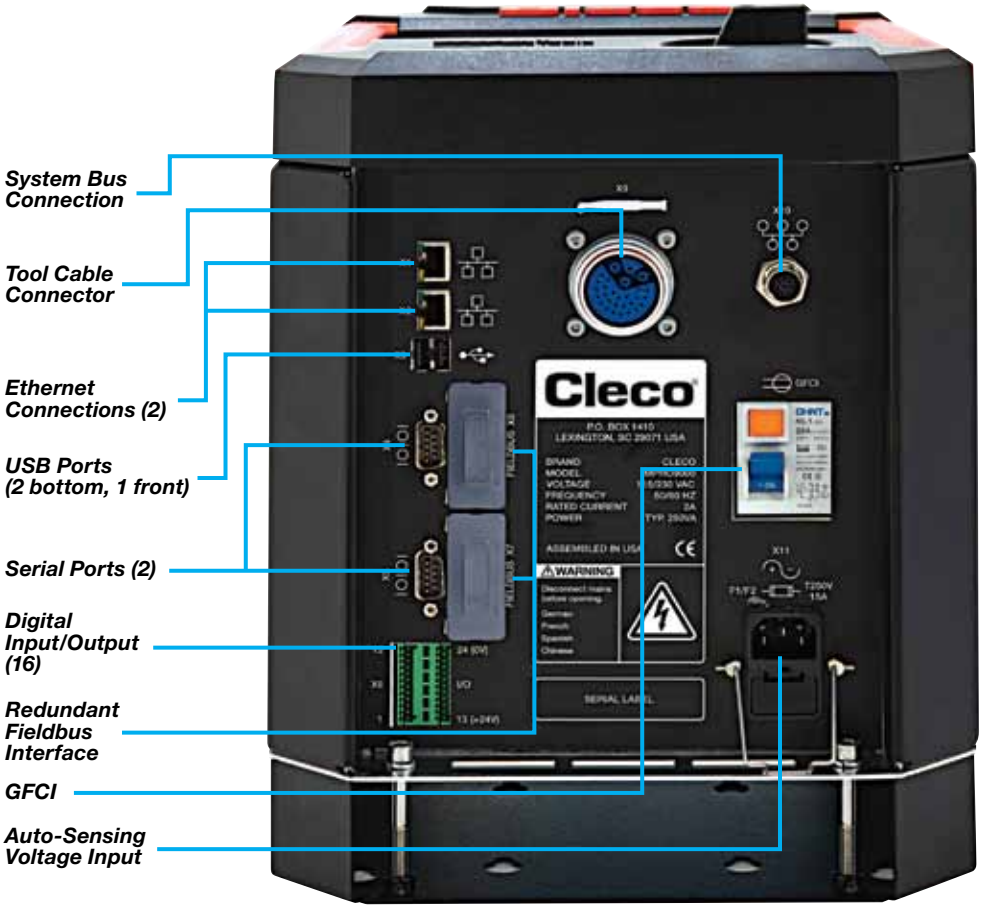
Universal connectivity begins with global auto-sensing input voltage, 16 configurable inputs and outputs, plus DeviceNet, Ethernet-IP, Profibus and Profinet fieldbus standards. User-friendly software mapping of discrete and fieldbus selections provides ultimate error-proofing control. Dual fieldbus ports allow redundant I/O mapping or expansion. Utilize two different fieldbus standards simultaneously for maximum flexibility.

The Cleco **mPro400**GC Global Controller comes standard with a system bus to manage internal data flow and avoid burdening outside networks. It can be utilized for rapid "grab and go" connectivity to accessories, such as adding error-proofing from socket trays, stack lights, or operator boxes. Configurable software menus allow quick integration into any process. With up to 32 configurable nodes on the system bus, endless error-proofing combinations are possible.

Universal Connectivity

- Auto-Sensing Voltage
- 16 Configurable I/O's
- Redundant Fieldbus
- Redundant Serial and Ethernet Ports
- Isolated System Bus

The system bus can manage multiple secondary controllers in combination with single and multi-spindle stations. Spindle sequencing, data management, and diagnostics are just a few of the many functions performed. In addition, DGD® Fixtured Intelligent Spindles can utilize the system bus to drive up to 30% of cost out of a traditional system through cable reduction, maximizing acquisition and facility cost savings.



For Ultimate Flexibility

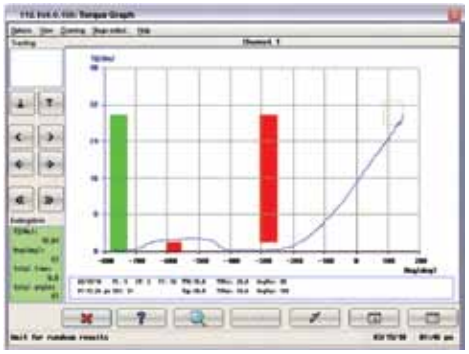
Rundown Data Storage

The **mPro400GC** supports TorqueNet, our data collection and archiving software, as well as other industry standard software packages. Protocols are available for many of the standard products.

The Cleco **mPro400GC** Global Controller works seamlessly with current protocols and offers significant performance advantages over traditional systems. Features include:

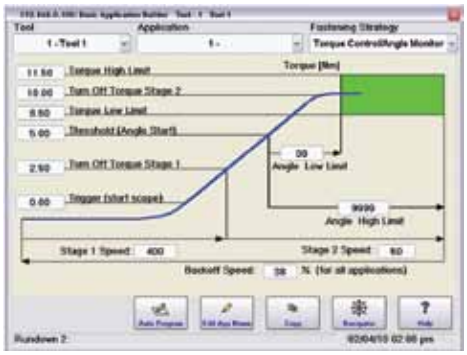
- A single software program that covers both standard and fixtured applications
- Standard spindle sequencing and reject management
- 19 advanced fastening control sequences standard at no additional cost
- Remote programming software with no licensing restrictions
- Touch screen display with integrated alpha-numeric keyboard

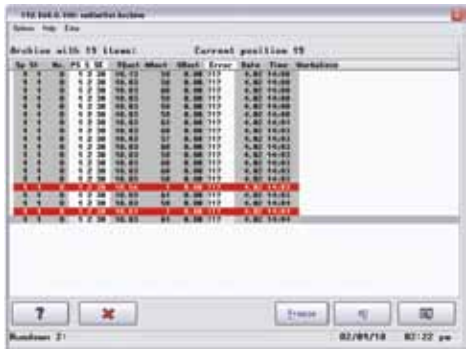
User Friendly GUI



Oscilloscope Process Management

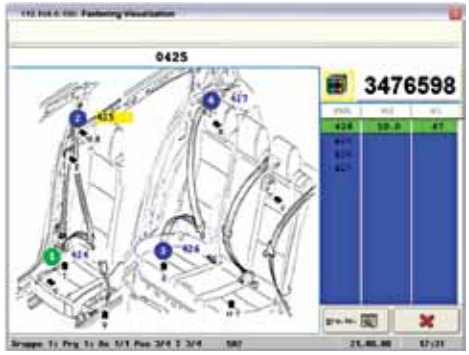
Quick-Start Auto Program Option





In-Depth Data Management

Easy-To-Read Run Screen



Digital Image Bolt Sequencing

Superior Serviceability For

Installation Flexibility

At only 10"w X 15"h X 15"d (254mm X 381mm X 381mm) and weighing just 30 lbs. (13.6 kg.), the Cleco **mPro400**GC is smaller and lighter than most traditional controllers. It can be lifted easily by a single person and will mount just about anywhere.

Master/Primary Unit

r Exceptional Ease-Of-Use

Quick Mount Bracket

No more templates and measuring mounting hole patterns...installation of the **mPro400GC** is simple with a separate receiver bracket that makes locating mounting holes easy. The unit then attaches directly to the bracket so the installation is fast and foolproof.

Integrated Cable Management

The **mPro400GC** mounting bracket incorporates an integral cable management channel, so installations stay orderly and easily accessible. Clearly labeled connectors and top-down cable routing means a clean installation with no guesswork. Mounting was designed to be simple and effective to get you up and running fast.

Secondary Unit

CompactFlash® Memory For Production Uptime

A standard CompactFlash card reliably stores:

- Operating system
- Drivers
- Network settings
- Application parameters
- Torque data

50 Second Boot!

Positioned on the back of the unit for added security and tamper resistance, the card is still easily accessible.

- Rapid controller swap with 50-second boot
- No licensing or proprietary hardware
- Card stores up to 10,000 rundowns

Secondary Controller Functionality

A secondary controller is controlled from a master or primary unit. It has I/O for local error proofing and peripherals, plus a LCD for operator feedback and troubleshooting.

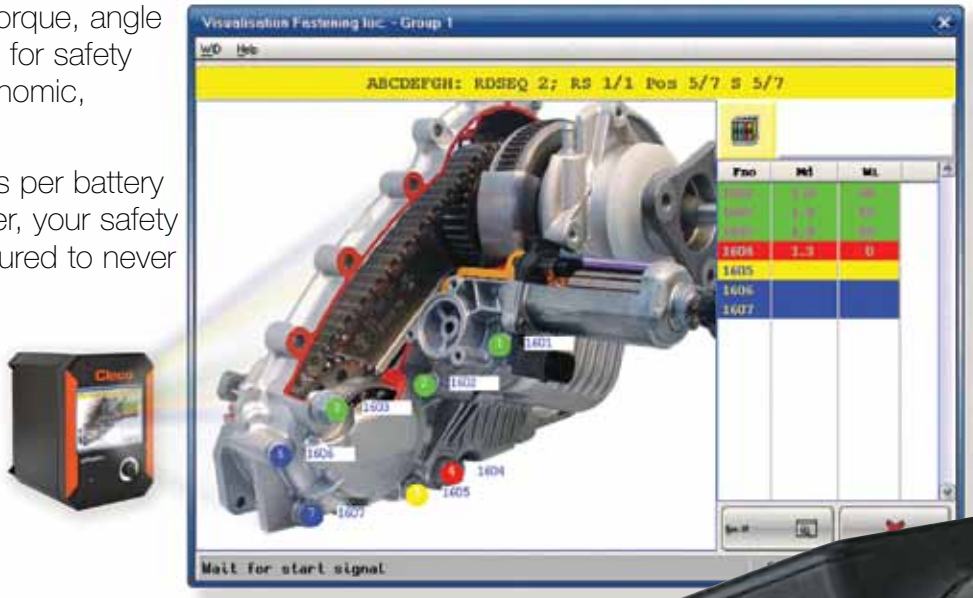
Cleco®

All The Brains. All The P

LiveWire™ offers precision torque, angle and speed control features for safety critical fastening in an ergonomic, wireless design.

With up to 1,700 rundowns per battery charge or continuous power, your safety critical applications are assured to never run out of power.

LiveWire™ has been designed and tested to provide wireless connectivity across the harshest of machine-to-machine environments.



Digital Process Control

- Auto bolt sequencing
- Auto image selection
- Configurable reject management

Electronic Intelligence

- On-board controller with power management
- Integrated servo with I/O signal handling
- Auto sensing power intelligence
- 512 cycle memory buffer

CE

Power. And It's Wireless.

Integrated Bar Code Scanner (optional)

- Enables real-time bar code data collection
- Programmable bit for Auto Parameter Select
- Tool enable and disable configurability

Operator Display

- Real-time interface
- Redundant feedback
  - Green LCD = OK
  - Yellow LCD = Running
  - Red LCD = NOK / Errors
  - Green LED = OK
  - Red LED = NOK
- Configurable application buttons

The Most Cost-Effective Safe

Up To 50% Savings Over Traditional Systems!

Mobility is a major advantage with wireless communications. Cleco LiveWire™ marries the freedom and flexibility of cordless tools with real-time wireless error proofing. Utilizing an industry standard 2.4/5GHz WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network) interface in conjunction with the highest security encryption and authentification levels, plus a 512-cycle tool memory buffer, LiveWire™ ensures you will never compromise safety critical data transmissions.

Up To 16 LiveWire Tools.*

1 Line Controller.

***Contact Regional Application Center for requirements greater than 10.**

2.4 or 5GHz WLAN

ety Critical Solution Available

Up To 83% More Productivity!

Cleco LiveWire™ tools are now available with Vmax™, a solution that drives tool power and speed increases up to 83% without losing accuracy or durability. This leading innovation utilizes the same 10 tools to one line controller hardware solution with up to 50% cost savings over traditional systems. New Vmax™ technology auto-senses the applied power source and adjusts the maximum tool speed capability on the fly. LiveWire™ with Vmax™ combines the power you need with the most versatile wireless system available today.

Wireless Security

- WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy)
  - 64/128 Bit Encryption
- WPA (Wireless Protected Access)/WPA2/802.1x
  - 128 Bit TKIP/CCMP Encryption
  - 802.1x
    Authentification pre-shared keymode (PSK) - LEAP, PEAP

LIVEWIRE™ vmax™

Durability. Speed.

Cleco 18-48 series tools are driven by a maintenance-free brushless motor with up to 50% more speed and productivity. This motor technology coupled with our high-resolution resolver offers full range control for safety critical joints. The 18-48 series tools with industry proven gear trains create outstanding durable production performance.

The Cleco 18-48 series electric tools provide a unique modular assembly design for ease of repair. The on-board intelligent memory chip records tool set-up values and counts cycles for maintenance scheduling to prevent costly production downtime.

Intelligent memory chip

Highly visible operator feedback LEDs

Error free connector
(in tool handle)

Air-LB
(Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.)

Low compression switch

CE

Ergonomic handle for operator comfort

Resolver technology for full range speed control

Tools shown with Apex® u-Guard™ protective covered industrial sockets. Cover spins independently of socket virtually eliminating damage

Ergonomics.

Optimal tool weight and balance

Durable industry proven gear train

Reaction transducer for consistent torque repeatability

Low inertia brushless motor for superior fastening control

Adjustable angle head allows flexible orientation

Standard tools required for service

Cleco®

s and risks associated with incidental contact between the tool and the workpiece or user. Not included with tool.

Durability. Spee

Cost Effective Solution for Quality Critical Applications.

Cleco ***CurrentControl*** electric assembly tools provide an up-sell solution to quality critical applications presently specifying a pneumatic clutch tool and verifier combination. Cleco proprietary ***CurrentControl*** systems up-sell on superior productivity, error proofing and process flexibility.

Our Cleco controller systems are recognized globally for "best in class" software interface. This is accomplished through simple navigation, basic programming screens, visual programming graphics and real-time process feedback. Our latest innovation "Auto Program" takes the guesswork out of programming. Simply enter the application torque target and the software automatically compiles the program for production use.

Unrestricted Speed Control

Adjustable angle head allows flexible orientation

Cleco®

ed. Ergonomics.

Why CurrentControl vs. Pneumatic Clutch?

Superior Productivity

- Up to 2–3X faster
- Unrestricted speed control
- Up to 25% less noise
- Cleaner operating environment
- Auto torque sequencing
- Proven production durability

Superior Error Proofing

- 96 position fastener count
- 9 tool LED operator feedback
- 8 configurable I/O
- Fieldbus ready
- 5,000 tightening cycle storage
- Advanced system diagnostics
- Barcode application select

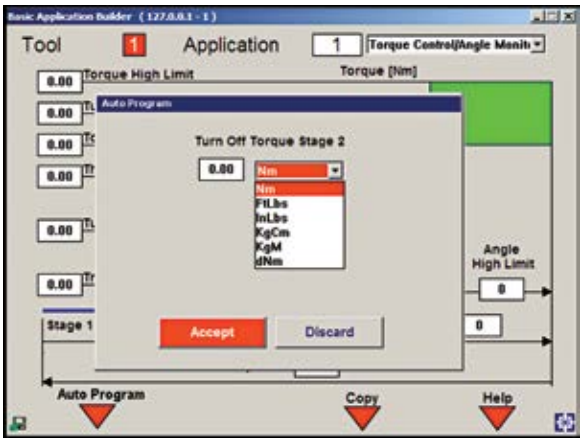
Superior Process Flexibility

- 255 programmable tightening strategies
- 6 configurable stages per strategy
- Angle process control/monitoring
- Counter-clockwise process control/monitoring
- Less parts to maintain – no clutch
- 100M field cable lengths

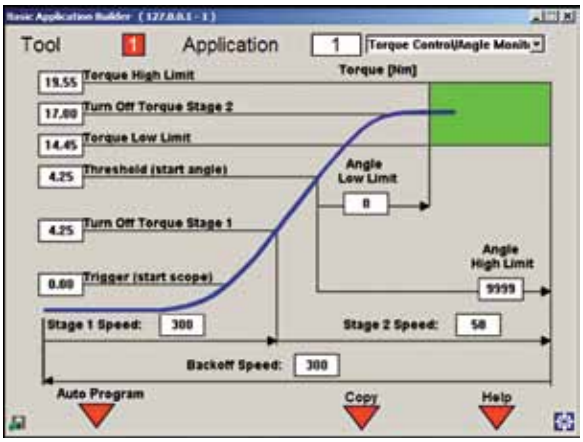
Easy Setup 1-2-3-Go!

1. ***Select "Basic" from menu.***

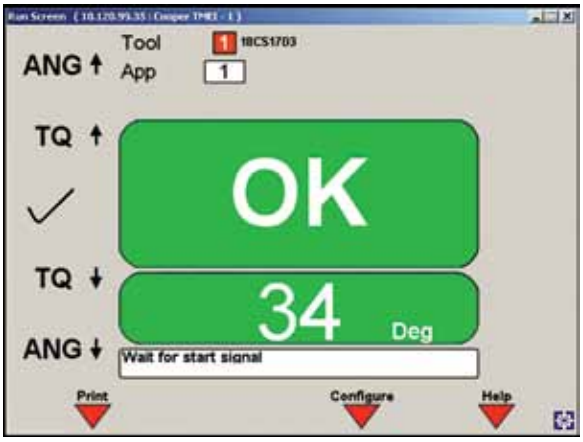
2. ***Enter final torque value.***



3. ***Tool automatically programmed.***



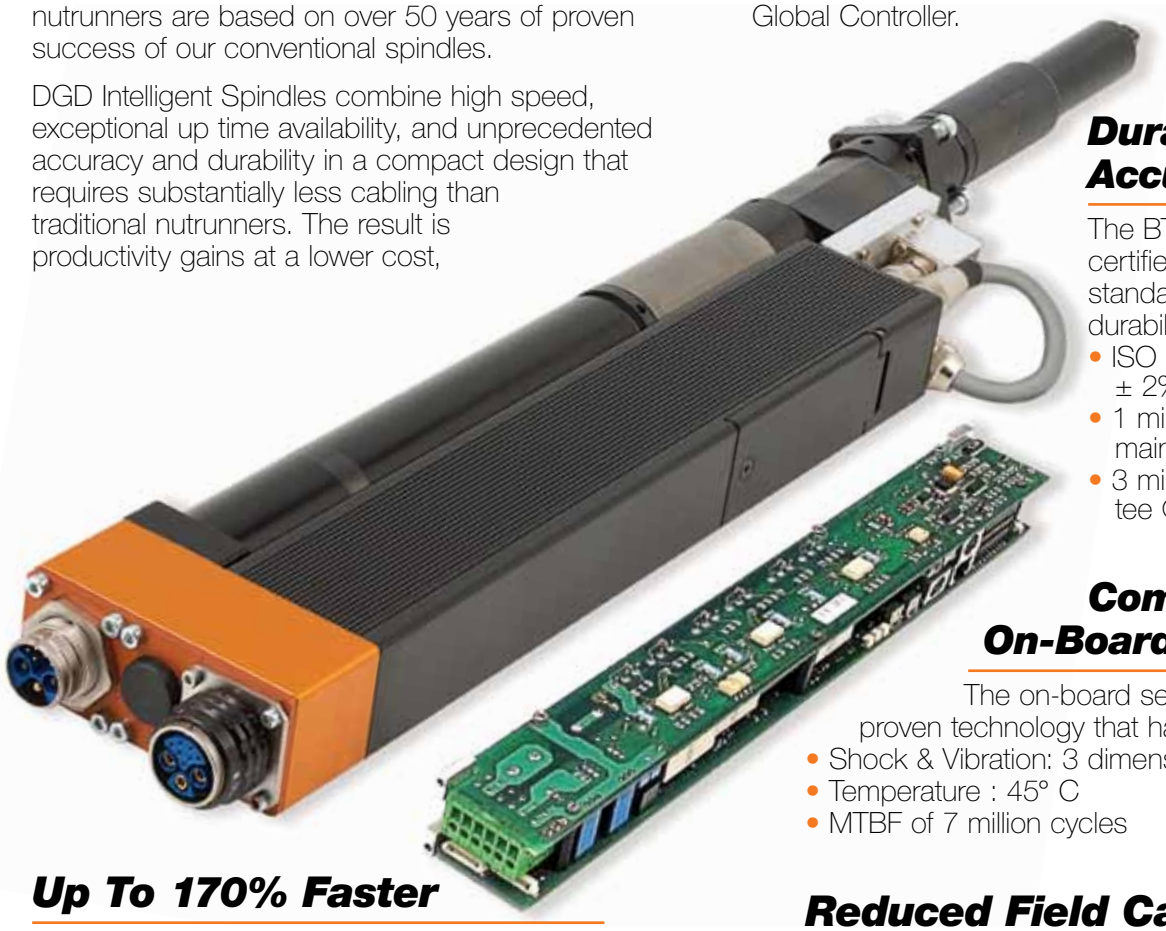
Go! ***Production ready.***



Productivity That D

Introduced in 2005, DGD Intelligent Spindles were the first fixtured nutrunners that offered onboard servo and modular construction. Today, these third generation nutrunners are based on over 50 years of proven success of our conventional spindles.

DGD Intelligent Spindles combine high speed, exceptional up time availability, and unprecedented accuracy and durability in a compact design that requires substantially less cabling than traditional nutrunners. The result is productivity gains at a lower cost, with up to 30% savings on initial purchase price. DGD Intelligent Spindles also offer easy integration with Cleco electric tool products, including the new Cleco Global Controller.



Durability & Accuracy

The BTSE nutrunners are certified to the highest standard of accuracy and durability.

- ISO certified to ± 2% accuracy
- 1 million duty cycles maintenance free
- 3 million cycle guarantee @ 80% of capability

Compact On-Board Intelligence

The on-board servo module is proven technology that has been tested to:

- Shock & Vibration: 3 dimension at 13G
- Temperature : 45° C
- MTBF of 7 million cycles

Up To 170% Faster

With sealed, long-life, maintenance-free 380 VDC motors, DGD Intelligent Spindles are faster than a conventional spindle at most every torque level.

DGD Speed Comparison

Torque (Nm)	DGD Conventional Spindle	DGD Intelligent Spindle	DGD RPM Advantage
10	1222	1921	***57%***
50	329	890	***170%***
100	329	890	***170%***
150	219	502	***137%***
200	220	502	***48%***

Reduced Field Cables

DGD Intelligent Spindles provide a solution for the number-one cause of shut-down … cable failure … by substantially reducing the number of cables needed. Where DGD conventional spindles each need a separate cable, up to 16 Intelligent Spindles can be run from a single field cable by cascading cables between spindles.

rives Cost Savings

Acquisition & Installation Costs Plus Floor Space Are All Reduced

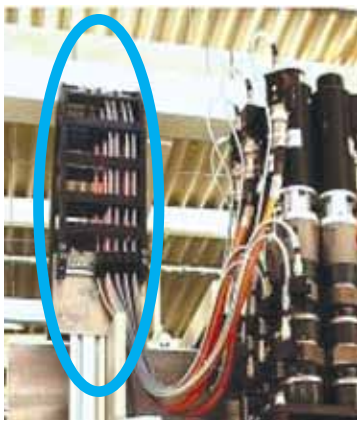
DGD Conventional Spindle System Solution

DGD 10 Spindle Requirements		
Conventional		Intelligent
10	Controllers	*1*
10	Field Cables	*1*
10	Power Interface Points	*1*
5 hrs.	Cable Festooning Time	*1 hr.*
5 hrs.	Controller Installation Time	*1 hr.*
5 hrs.	Startup/Debug Time	*3 hrs.*
6 sq.ft.	Required Floor Space	*3.5 sq.ft.*
No	Ability to add additional tools to existing controller	*Yes*

DGD Intelligent Spindle System Solution

$avings	Time & Material
Tools, Cables & Controller	*$*
Installation	*$$$*
Parts (cables & controllers)	*$*
Total System $avings	***$$***

System Simplicity



Older and more expensive DGD Conventional System

Savings with a DGD 10 Spindle Intelligent Spindle System vs. DGD Conventional System In The Following Areas	
Festooning Hardware (including installation)	✔
Installation Labor	✔
System Field Cables	✔
Replacement Spare Parts & Cables	✔
Trouble Shooting Time	✔
System Availability	✔

Incredible $avings!

Cost effective DGD Intelligent System

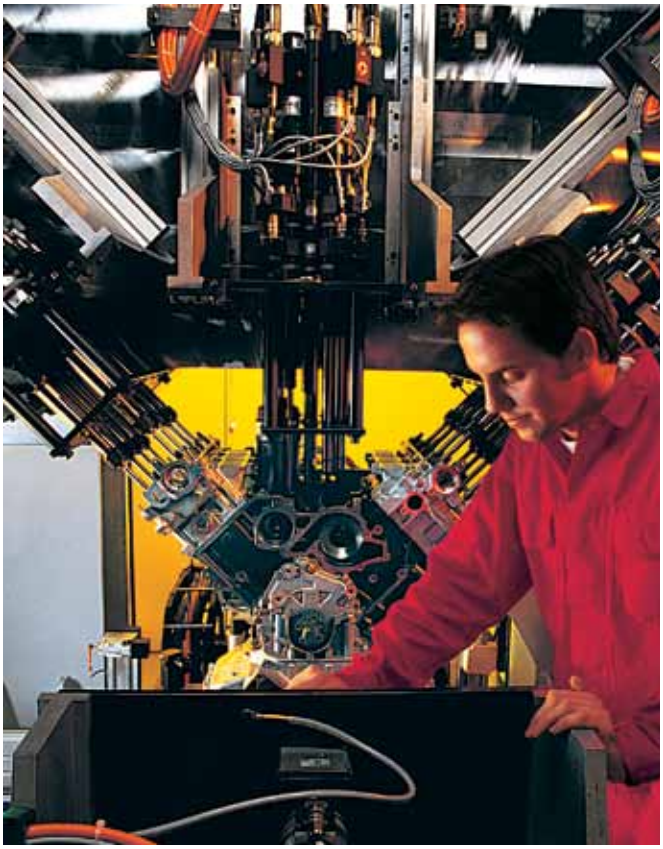
Your Single Source For Custom Automated Systems

Automated Systems provides custom solutions for the automated fastening of threaded joints.

Our global customers span the entire vehicle assembly market, including passenger cars and trucks, power train assembly, off-road vehicles, and agricultural machines. We support machine tool builders in the vehicle and industrial markets with custom fastening system designs based on proven fastening product building modules.

Over many decades, Automated Systems has been providing custom solutions for training, service, and support. From single handheld nutrunners to multiple spindle machines, our custom designed systems are used around the world in an interesting variety of applications.

We have a full support staff of Sales Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, Controls Engineers, Project Managers, Field Service Engineers and In house Service Engineers waiting to serve you.

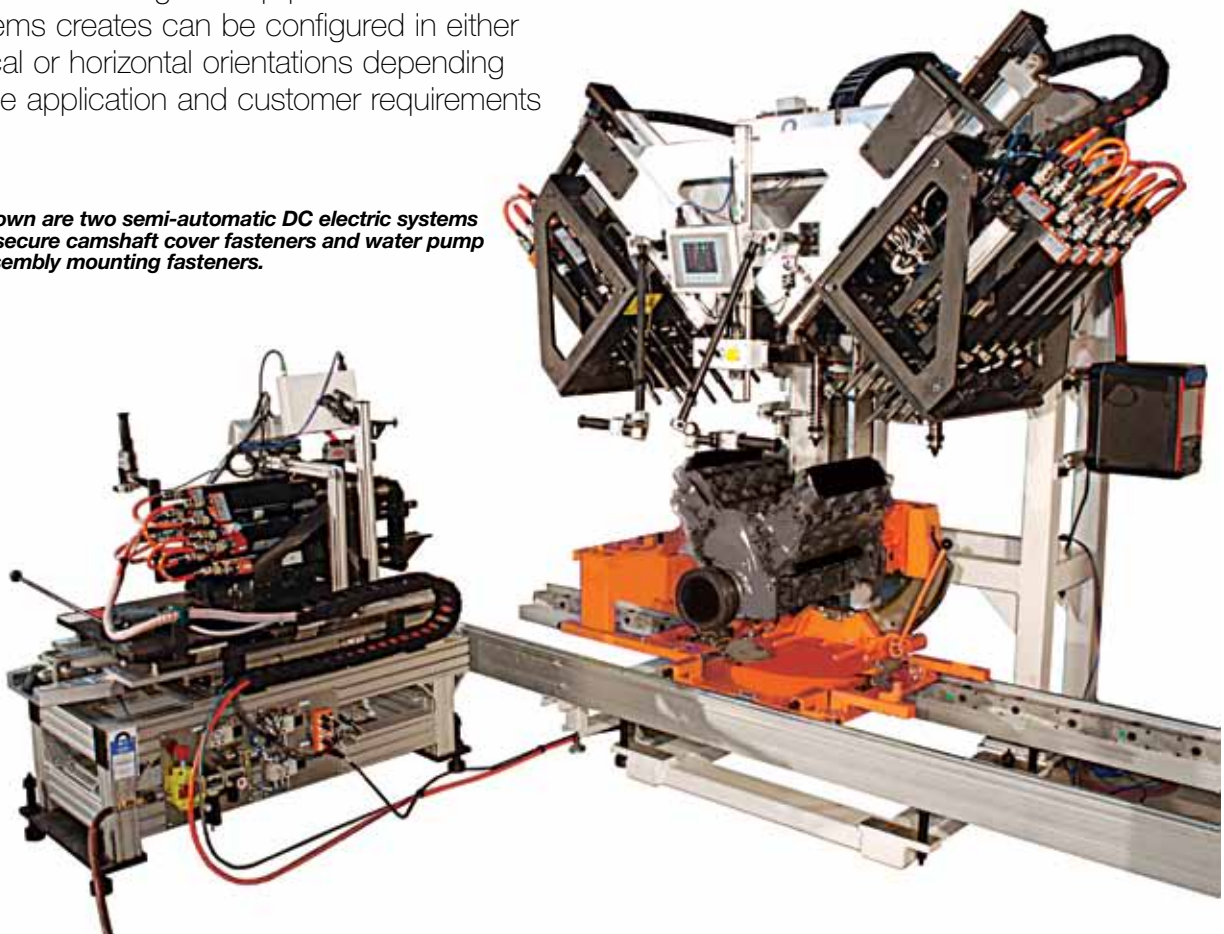


An automatic station on an engine assembly line uses two opposing electric power heads, each having 8 spindles, and a center power head of 6 spindles.

Custom Automated Solutions

The custom designed equipment Automated Systems creates can be configured in either vertical or horizontal orientations depending on the application and customer requirements

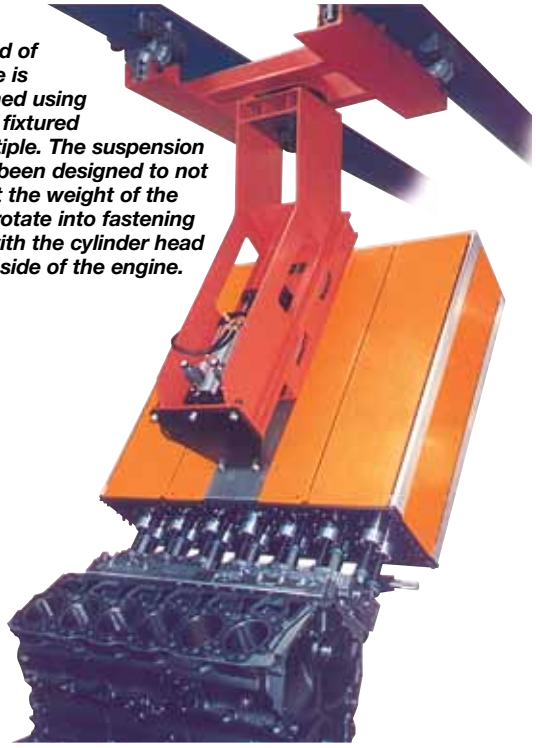
Shown are two semi-automatic DC electric systems to secure camshaft cover fasteners and water pump assembly mounting fasteners.



utilizing standard components. Designs may incorporate operator input or be fully automated dependent on the needs of the customer.

Automated Systems' products use high-efficiency electric motors manufactured specifically for this application. Available motor torques range from 2 Nm to 4,000 Nm. Motor spindles can be mounted and arranged to match any pattern using standard in-line, special offset, and 90° angle electric motors.

In order to apply our powerhead designs, we also design custom suspension systems along with cable management systems to provide support and movement. In addition to custom built stations fitted with fixtured nutrunner powerheads, Automated System designs, builds, installs and provides service and support from the complete fastening lines.



The left cylinder head of a V12 engine is being fastened using a 26 spindle fixtured electric multiple. The suspension system has been designed to not only support the weight of the tool, but to rotate into fastening alignment with the cylinder head on the right side of the engine.

The above manually operated railroad wheel bearing multiple has the capability to tighten three (3) fasteners equally spaced on various centers between 3.50" to 5.85" diameters up to 600 NM torque.

Wheelnut Fastening

Automated Systems is the recognized leader in the design and manufacture of multiple spindle wheelnut assembly systems. We are known across the globe for excellence of innovative engineering design, support, and quality award winning service.

Decades of expertise in the design and manufacturing of multiple spindle fixtured and portable assembly systems have identified Automated Systems as an experienced, innovative supplier capable of creating custom solutions matched to unique customer assembly requirements.

Automated Systems makes use of standard system building block components which are used to blend a custom system from a complete line of DC electric spindles, fastening controllers and an extensive listing of twenty-four different fastening strategies which not only include the usual Torque Control, Angle Control and Yield, but also includes the unusual Pulse Torque Recovery makeup torque fastening strategy awarded US Patent number 5,094,301.

Medium Duty Wheelnut Tool For Passenger Vehicles requiring Medium Torque, High Volume

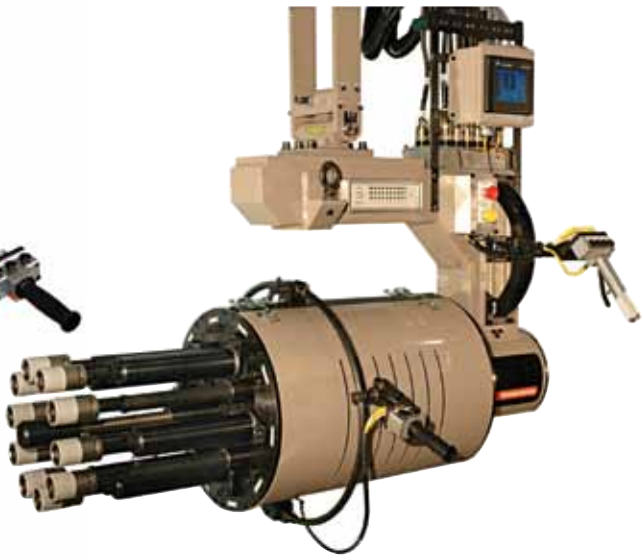
- **100 Nm to 500 Nm**

Automated Systems supplies custom Wheelnut multiple designs using standard major components with proven track records for reliability, lifetime performance, millions of cycles capability and ergonomic solutions which support operator safety, comfort and efficiency.

Heavy Duty Wheelnut Tool For Trucks requiring High Torque, Low Volume

- **700 Nm to 1200 Nm**

Automated Systems Wheelnut multiples use high-efficiency electric motors manufactured specifically for this application. Available motor torques range from 700 Nm to 1200 Nm. Motor spindles can be mounted and arranged to match any bolt circle pattern, using standard in-line motors with or without offset gearing.



Adjustable Wheel Stud Centers

When several similar wheels need to be assembled and the economics of separate powerheads dictates a single powerhead, Automated Systems has the answer! Adjustable stud centers. The position of the studs can be controlled by an operator manual switch, or auto detection.

Budd Double Wheels

When it comes to fastening inner and outer wheel lug nuts including Budd style stud/nut adapters, a wheelnut powerhead requires long retractable spindles which are designed to prevent side loading. Automated Systems has the know-how, and the products to supply wheelnut multiples for double wheel truck applications. Our wheel equipment is more rugged than the trucks it assembles.

Suspension System

A properly designed suspension system can not only support the tool and return it to a home position, it can also provide a zero gravity lift and hold. The total weight of the tool is controlled by the operator with very little pressure required to move the tool up or down.

Local Operator Display (Operator Interface)

Each powerhead displays a red, green, and yellow LED on a per spindle basis. The LED display indicates the status of the last tightening as NOK, OK and Low Torque or Angle. An optional local operator interface display can be used to display output, and accept touch screen switch inputs.

Some of the uses of a local operator display include:

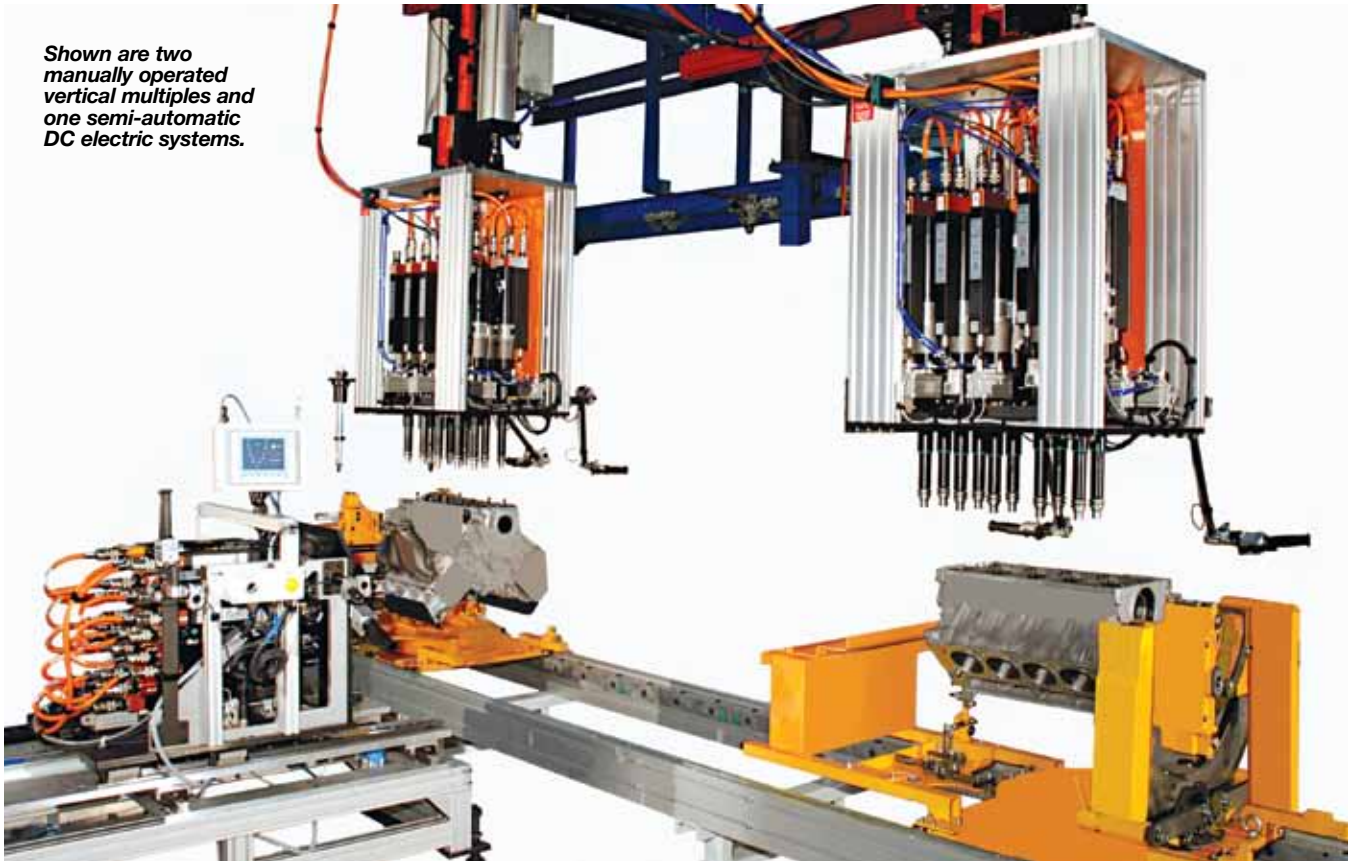
- Application selection
- Tool home position jog
- Overall fastening status in green or red
- Part graphics
- Fastening values for torque and angle
- Functional push-button inputs & display outputs

Push-off and Return

On moving transfer lines, the overhead suspension system can be mounted to an overhead track, supporting the multiple. At the conclusion of the fastening rundown by all spindles, the suspension pushes the tool away from the wheel and returns the tool to the home position ready for the next wheel. The vehicle on the assembly transfer line continues to move while the lug nuts are being tightened.

Application Detection of Aluminum and Steel Wheels

Wheel lug nut tools are distinguished from standard horizontally aligned systems by their cylindrical shape. Rotation of the tool is required for proper alignment with the wheel lugs, and the ability to provide a clear line of sight for the operator. In addition, a 6 spindle tool can be rotated 30 degrees, rundown a second time and tighten the alternate 6 lug nuts on a 12 lug nut wheel. This alternative design is tightening dual truck wheels, and can automatically determine if the wheel is aluminum or steel and change the fastening parameters automatically.



Shown are two manually operated vertical multiples and one semi-automatic DC electric systems.

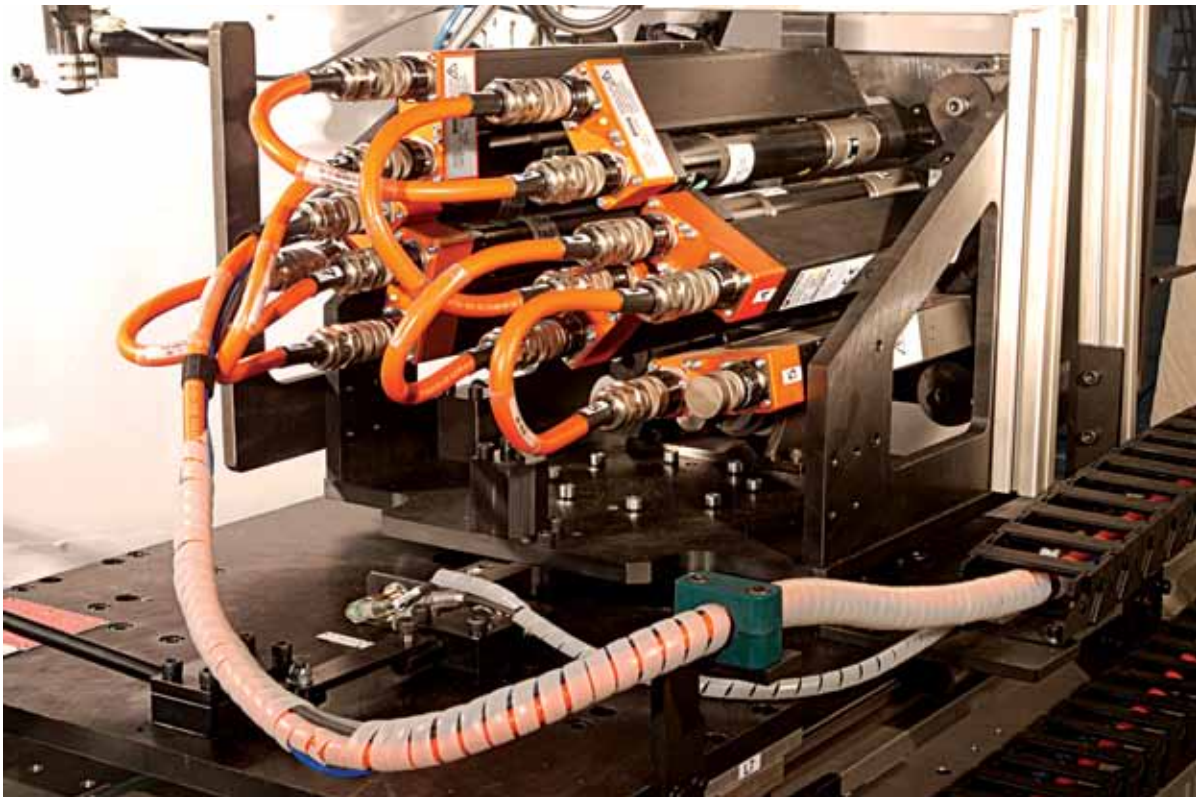
Shown above is a ten Intelligent spindle application with nine jumper cables and a single field cable that terminates at the power distribution box.

Reduced Field Cables

DGD Intelligent Spindles provide a solution for the number-one cause of shut-down … cable failure … by substantially reducing the number of cables needed. Where DGD conventional spindles each need a separate cable, up to 16 Intelligent Spindles can be run from a single field cable by cascading cables between spindles. We offer both HighFlex for fixed or flexible routing for heavy duty requirements and SuperHighFlex for robotic and all high mobility applications. See page 76 for more details.

Benefits of Intelligent Spindle Field Cables

- Lower cost of ownership
- Higher durability
- Lower start-up cost
- Reduced cable management systems



Shown above is a seven Intelligent spindle application with six jumper cables and a single field cable that terminates at the power distribution box.

Building a DC System for **Safety Critical** applications is as simple as 1, 2, 3!

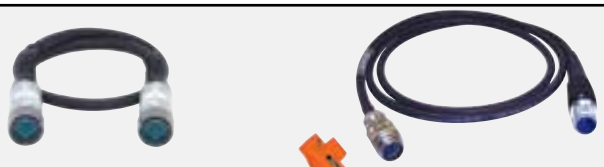
1. **Choose a common system to the right.**
2. **Select the correct components below.**
3. **Order your System!**

(Refer to Pages 46-47 to build a mPro400GC-E/GC-I system.)

Controller *(Page 114)*

Corded Tool *(Page 32-44)*

Cable *(Page 122)*



LiveWire Tool *(Pages 28-31)*

Access Point *(Page 123)*

IRDA Device (Infrared Cable) *(Page 123)*

System Bus Cable *(Page 124)*

System Bus Terminator Plug *(Page 124)*

System Bus Accessories *(Page 124)*

Isolation Transformer *(Page 121)*

Add or delete components as required.

Model/Part Number	One Corded Tool (18/48E_E)	One Corded Tool (67E_XXX) with a Control Box	One Corded Tool (18/48E_E) w/LiveWire™	One Corded 18/48E_E Tool w/4-Position Socket Tray	Two Corded Tools (18/48E_E) with 8-Pos Socket Tray	Three Corded Tools (18/48E_E)	One LiveWire™ Tool only	Three LiveWire™ Tools Only w/3 Stack Lights
mPro400GC-M (Master)							1	1
mPro400GC-P (Primary)	1	1	1	1	1	1		
mPro400GC-S (Secondary)				1		2		
18/48E_EXXX	1		1	2	1	3		
67E_XXX		1						
Tool Cable - 301866-XM (Air-Lb)	1		1	2	1	3		
Tool Cable - 542778-XM (Matrix)		1						
Extension Cable - 301877-XM (If Required) (Air-Lb)								
Extension Cable - 542779-XM (If Required) (Matrix)								
17/47B___BXX			1				1	3
544249PT			1				1	1
935170 IRDA Only 935144 Pistol Holder w/IRDA 935290 Right Angle Holder w/IRDA 935999 70Nm, 90Nm, Crowfoot/Tubenut Holder w/IRDA			1				1	1
544196-005 (0.5M) 544196-020 (2M) 544196-050 (5M) 544196-200 (20M) 544196-500 (50M)		1		2	1	2		3
544197PT		1		1	1	1		1
S133420 Stack Light								3
S133410 4-Position Socket Tray					1			
S133411 8-Position Socket Tray				1				
S133406 Control Box		1						
544185PT		1						

Cleco®

Right Angle Series

Torque Range
5.5 - 90 Nm
4.1 - 77.4 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M12
#10 - 9/16”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer accuracy
- On-board controller with power management
- Integrated servo with I/O signal handling

47BAYSB28AM3

(Apex u-Guard socket shown above not included)

LIVEWIRE™

Cordless Tools Nomenclature

47	B	A	X	X	B	XX	XXX	X

Motor
47

Power
B-Battery

Tool Style
A – Angle

Data Transmission
X – 2.4 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Y – Dual Band – 2.4/5 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Z – Xbee (4 tools/base station)
R – RF868MHz (4 tools/base station) EU only

Peripherals
S – Barcode Scanner
- – None

Battery
B – 26–48V

Max Torque (Nm)
Under 60Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1Nm. Over 60Nm, rounded to the nearest 5Nm.

Output Drive
AM3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
AH4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.

Retainer
- Pin Retainer
B Ball Retainer

Right Angle	Torque Range		Free Speed (RPM)			Weight Less Battery		Output Drive Size	Length With 26V Battery	
Model Number	Ft.Lbs.	Nm	26V*	44V*	Vmax	lbs.	kg		in.	mm
47BAYSB15AM3	4.1-11.1	5.5-15	538	983	983	4.77	2.17	3/8" SQ	21.79	553.5
47BAYSB21AM3	5.9-15.5	8-21	411	751	751	4.77	2.17	3/8" SQ	21.79	553.5
47BAYSB28AM3	7.4-20.7	10-28	291	532	532	4.77	2.17	3/8" SQ	22.32	567.5
47BAYSB35AM3	9.6-25.8	12-35	244	447	447	5.35	2.43	3/8" SQ	23.06	600.0
47BAYSB50AM3	13.3-36.9	18-50	168	293	293	5.39	2.45	3/8" SQ	23.94	608.0
47BAYSB70AH4	17.7-66.3	24-70	123	216	216	8.54	3.88	1/2" SQ	26.7	678.0
47BAYSB90AH4**	29.5-77.4	40-90	82	144	144	8.73	3.96	1/2" SQ	26.7	678.0

*Speed with fully charged battery.
**Non-released model available for specific applications only. Contact Regional Application Center for implementation assistance.
General: All tools must be used with a Cleco approved line controller.

Standard Equipment: Integrated infrared communications.
Extra Equipment: See pages 123-125 for optional accessories.

17BPYSB13Q

(Apex u-Guard socket shown above not included)

Cleco®

Pistol Grip Series

Torque Range
3.0 - 13 Nm
2.2 - 9.6 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M6
#10 - 1/4”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer accuracy
- On-board controller with power management
- Integrated servo with I/O signal handling

LIVEWIRE™

Cordless Tools Nomenclature

17	B	P	X	X	B	XX	Q

Motor
17

Power
B-Battery

Tool Style
P – Pistol

Data Transmission
X – 2.4 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Y – Dual Band – 2.4/5 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Z – Xbee (4 tools/base station)
R – RF868MHz (4 tools/base station) EU only

Peripherals
S – Barcode Scanner
- – None

Battery
B – 26–48V

Max Torque (Nm)
Under 60Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1Nm.

Output Drive
Q – Quick change

Pistol	Torque Range		Free Speed (RPM)			Weight Less Battery		Output Drive Size	Length With 26V Battery	
Model Number	Ft.Lbs.	Nm	26V*	44V*	Vmax	lbs.	kg		in.	mm
17BPYSB05Q	2.2-3.7	3-5	1639	2428	2428	3.34	1.52	1/4" Hex	8.44	214.5
17BPYSB07Q	2.2-5.2	3-7	1161	1721	1721	3.34	1.52	1/4" Hex	8.44	214.5
17BPYSB09Q	2.2-6.6	3-9	887	1314	1314	3.34	1.52	1/4" Hex	8.44	214.5
17BPYSB13Q	2.2-9.6	3-13	629	931	931	3.34	1.52	1/4" Hex	8.44	214.5

*Speed with fully charged battery.
General: All tools must be used with a approved Cleco line controller.

Standard Equipment: Integrated infrared communications.
Extra Equipment: See pages 123-125 for optional accessories.

Cleco®

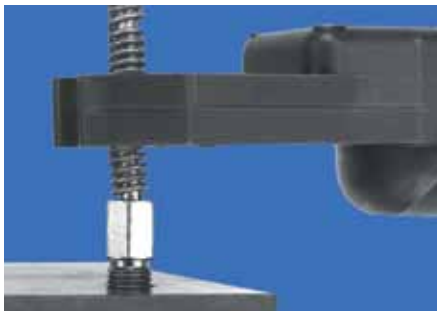
Tube Nut Series

Torque Range
10 - 40 Nm
7.4 - 29.5 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M8
1/4" - 7/16"

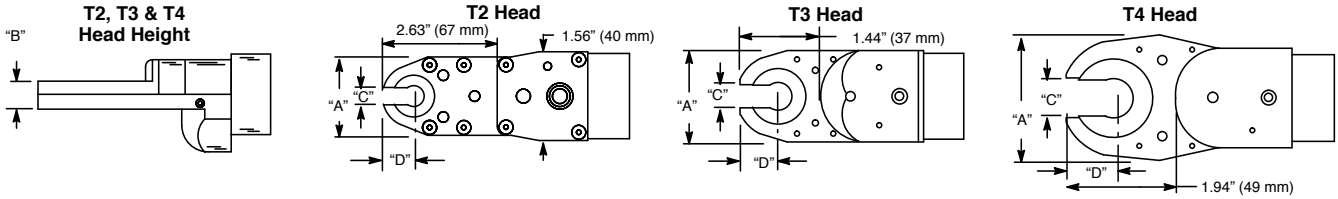
- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer accuracy
- On-board controller with power management
- Integrated servo with I/O signal handling

LIVEWIRE™



The 47BT tube nut wrench alternates the direction of rotation each time the lever is actuated. When rotating in reverse, the socket will stop at the open position.

47BTYSB20T2



Tube Nut Tool Nomenclature

47	B	T	X	X	X	XX	XX

Series
47

Power
B–Battery

Tool Style
T – Tube Nut

Data Transmission
X – 2.4 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Y – Dual Band – 2.4/5 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Z – Xbee (4 tools/base station)
R – RF868MHz (4 tools/base station) EU only

Peripherals
S – Barcode Scanner
- – None

Battery
B-26V-48V

Head Type
T2 - 20 Nm
T3 - 30 Nm
T4 - 40 Nm

Max Torque (Nm)
Under 60Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1Nm. Over 60Nm, rounded to the nearest 5Nm.

Socket Nomenclature

KSX	XX	XX	X

Head Type
KS2 – T2
KS3 – T3
KS4 – T4

Output Type
0 -Partial Thru Hex
1 -Thru Hex
2 -Double Thru Hex
3 -Partial Thru Double Hex

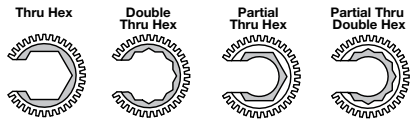
Extension Length
0 – Flush
2 – 1/4"
4 – 1/2"
6 – 3/4"

Maximum Hex Socket Size

MG, EE	T2 Head Type
MM	T3 Head Type
MU	T4 Head Type
00, ## (Specials)	All Head Types

Socket Sizes

EA - 1/4"	**M5** – 5mm	**MH** – 14mm	**MP** – 22mm
EC – 3/8	**M6** – 6mm	**MI** – 15mm	**MQ** – 23mm
EE – 1/2	**MA** – 7mm	**MJ** – 16mm (5/8")	**MR** – 24mm (15/16")
EF – 9/16	**MB** – 8mm (5/16)	**MK** – 17mm	**MS** – 25mm
EH – 11/16	**MD** – 10mm	**ML** – 18mm	**MT** – 26mm
EJ – 13/16	**ME** – 11mm (7/16)	**MM** – 19mm (3/4")	**MU** – 27mm (1 1/16")
EK – 7/8	**MF** – 12mm	**MN** – 20mm	
EM – 1	**MG** – 13mm	**MO** – 21mm	



Tube Nut	Torque Range		Free Speed (RPM)			Weight Less Battery		Max. Drive Size	Length w/ 26V Battery		Head							
											A Width		B Blade Ht.		C Opening		D End/Cntr.	
Model Number	Ft.Lbs.	Nm	26V*	44V*	Vmax	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
47BTYSB20T2	7.4-14.8	10-20	260	455	455	5.6	2.54	1/2"	23.6	598	1.42	36	0.55	14	0.28	7	0.53	13
47BTYSB30T3	11.1-22.1	15-30	188	329	329	5.6	2.53	3/4"	23.3	588	1.65	42	0.59	15	0.475	12	0.73	19
47BTYSB40T4	14.8-29.5	20-40	141	247	247	6.4	2.90	1 1/16"	29.9	612	2.36	60	0.59	15	0.675	17	0.93	24

*Speed with fully charged battery.
General: All tools must be used with a Cleco approved line controller.

Standard Equipment: Integrated infrared communications.
Extra Equipment: See pages 123-125 for optional accessories.

To order individual sockets, use a "KS" prefix. (i.e. KS2EA01 for a T2, 1/4", flush, thru hex socket.)

Cleco®

Crowfoot Series

Torque Range
10.5 - 30 Nm
7.7 - 22.1 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M8
1/4" - 7/16"

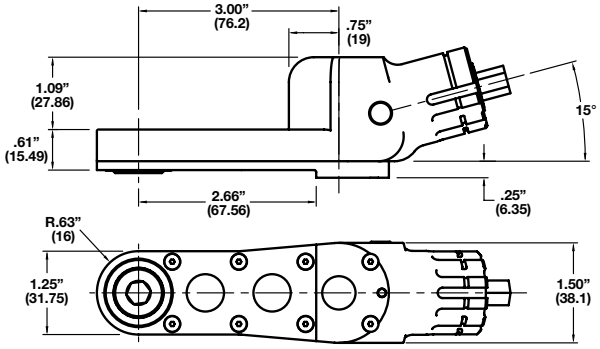
- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer accuracy
- On-board controller with power management
- Integrated servo with I/O signal handling

LIVEWIRE™

47BCYSB30C1

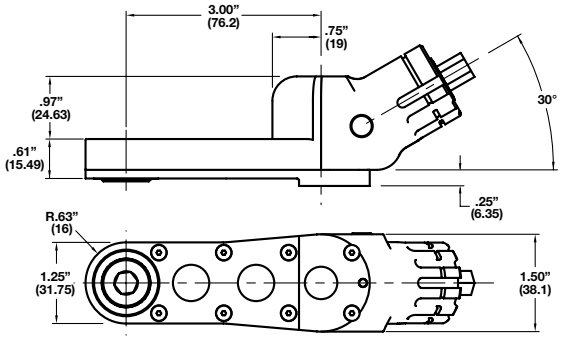
C1 – 15° Head (Part No. 301959)

Maximum Recommended Torque: 22 ft.lbs. (30 Nm)



C3 – 30° Head (Part No. 301960)

Maximum Recommended Torque: 22 ft.lbs. (30 Nm)



Crowfoot Tool Nomenclature

47	B	C	X	X	B	XX	XX

Series 47

Battery

Tool Style
C – Crowfoot

Data Transmission
X – 2.4 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Y – Dual Band – 2.4/5 GHz WLAN: WEP, WPA, WPA2, 802.1x
Z – Xbee (4 tools/base station)
R – RF868MHz (4 tools/base station) EU only

Peripherals
– - None
S - Barcode scanner

Battery
B – 26V-48V

Head Type
C1 - 15°
C3 - 30°

Max Torque (Nm)
Under 60Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1Nm. Over 60Nm, rounded to the nearest 5Nm.

Socket Nomenclature

CS	XX	X	X

Socket Type
CS – Crowfoot

Socket Size

EA - 1/4"	**MA** – 7mm	**MF** – 12mm
EC – 3/8	**MB** – 8mm (5/16)	**MG** – 13mm
EE – 1/2	**MC** – 9mm	**MH** – 14mm
EF – 9/16	**MD** – 10mm	**MI** – 15mm*
	ME – 11mm (7/16)	

Fragile. Light duty apps.

Extension Length
0 – Flush **4** – 1/2" **6** – 3/4"

Output Type
1 – Thru Hex

Crowfoot	Torque Range		Free Speed (RPM)			Weight Less Battery		Max. Drive Size	Length w/26V Battery	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	26V*	44V*	Vmax	lbs.	kg		in.	mm
47BCYSB30C1	7.7-22.1	10.5-30	186	326	326	6.12	2.78	1/2"	26.26	667
47BCYSB30C3	7.7-22.1	10.5-30	186	326	326	6.12	2.78	3/4"	25.98	660

*Speed with fully charged battery.
General: All tools must be used with a Cleco approved line controller.

Standard Equipment: Integrated infrared communications.
Extra Equipment: See pages 123-125 for optional accessories.

To order individual sockets, use a "CS" prefix before the required socket. (i.e. CSEE01 for a 1/2", flush, thru hex socket.)

Cleco®

Right Angle Series

Torque Range
2 - 230 Nm
1.5 - 169.6 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M16
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

XX	E	A	E	XXX	XXX	X

Motor
18, 48

Power
E-Electric

Connector
Air-LB

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Output Drive
AL2 – 1/4” Sq.Dr.
AL3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
AM3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
AM4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
AH4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
MH4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
AX6 – 3/4” Sq.Dr.

Right Angle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Anglehead			
									Side to Center		Height	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
18EAE08AL2	1.5-5.9	2-8	3000	2.9	1.3	1/4”	13.6	345	0.51	13	1.4	36
18EAE15AM3	3.0-11.1	4-15	1300	3.3	1.5	3/8”	14.8	376	0.59	15	1.6	41
18EAE22AM3	3.7-16.2	5-22	920	3.3	1.5	3/8”	14.8	376	0.59	15	1.6	41
18EAE28AM3	4.4-20.7	6-28	700	3.3	1.5	3/8”	14.8	376	0.59	15	1.6	41
48EAE15AL3	2.2-11.1	3-15	2855	3.8	1.7	3/8”	15.7	398	0.59	15	1.6	41
48EAE28AL3	4.4-20.7	6-28	1300	4.1	1.9	3/8”	16.2	410	0.59	15	1.6	41
48EAE41AM3	6.6-30.2	9-41	1090	4.3	2.0	3/8”	17.3	440	0.75	19	1.9	48
48EAE58AM3	8.9-42.8	12-58	770	4.3	2.0	3/8”	17.3	440	0.75	19	1.9	48
48EAE58AM4	8.9-42.8	12-58	770	4.3	2.0	1/2”	17.3	440	0.75	19	1.9	48
48EAE90AH4	13.3-64.2	18-87	515	6.6	3.0	1/2”	18.5	470	0.81	21	2.3	58
48EAE105AH4	15.5-76.7	21-104	340	6.6	3.0	1/2”	18.5	470	0.81	21	2.3	58
48EAE135MH4	19.9-98.1	27-133	265	7.3	3.3	1/2”	19.1	485	0.94	24	2.4	61
48EAE175AX6	26.6-129.8	36-176	190	10.2	4.6	3/4”	21.6	549	1.06	27	2.7	69
48EAE230AX6	33.9-169.6	46-230	145	10.2	4.6	3/4”	21.6	549	1.06	27	2.7	69

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector. Ball retainer optional.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Right Angle Series

Torque Range
46 - 2000 Nm
34 - 1475 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M18 - M36
3/4" - 1 1/2"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

All 67 Series Tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.

XX	E	A	XXXX	XXX	X

Motor 67
Power **E**-Electric

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
AL6 – 3/4" Sq.Dr.
AM6 – 3/4" Sq.Dr.
ML6 – 3/4" Sq.Dr.
AH8 – 1" Sq.Dr.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Right Angle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Anglehead			
									Side to Center		Height	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
67EA235AL6	33.9-169.6	46-230	135	12.9	5.9	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26	2.3	58
67EA255AL6	40.6-188.1	55-255	115	12.9	5.9	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26	2.3	58
67EA310ML6	44-229	60-310	100	20.2	9.2	3/4"	29.1	739	1.06	27	2.55	65
67EA340AM6	51.6-247.1	70-335	90	21.0	9.5	3/4"	31.6	803	1.38	35	3.1	79
67EA460AM6	70.1-339.3	95-460	66	21.0	9.5	3/4"	31.6	803	1.38	35	3.1	79
67EA570AM6‡	84.8-420.4	115-570	53	21.0	9.5	3/4"	31.6	803	1.38	35	3.1	79
67EA860AH8	129.1-634.3	175-860	33	22.7	10.3	1"	25.3	643	1.50	38	9.32	237
67EA1035AH8	154.9-763.3	210-1035	25	23.0	10.5	1"	26.3	668	1.50	38	9.32	237
67EA1340AH8	199.1-988.3	270-1340	20	23.0	10.5	1"	26.3	668	1.50	38	9.32	237
67EA1700AH8	250.8-1253.8	340-1700	16	23.0	10.5	1"	26.3	668	1.50	38	9.32	237
67EA2010AH8	295.0-1475.0	400-2000	13	23.0	10.5	1"	26.3	668	1.50	38	9.32	237

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
Note: All 67 series tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.
‡**Note:** Contact regional application ceneter for implementation assistance.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.

Standard Equipment: Matrix Connector.
Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 542778-XX, RA swivel cable 544055-XX, Inline swivel cable 544056-XX, Extension cable 542779-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Inline Non-Floating Series

Torque Range
2 - 150 Nm
1.5 - 110 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M14
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

18ESE06Q

48ESE25D3

XX	E	S	E	XXX	XX	X

Motor
18, 48

Power
E-Electric

Connector
Air-LB

Tool Style
S – Inline

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Output Drive
Q – Quick change **D3** – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
D2 – 1/4” Sq.Dr. **D4** – 1/2” Sq.Dr.

Inline Non-Floating	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18ESE06Q	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.5	1.1	1/4” Hex	12.3	312	0.91	23
18ESE06D2	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.5	1.1	1/4”	11.8	300	0.91	23
18ESE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.7	1.2	1/4” Hex	13.0	330	0.91	23
18ESE12D3	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
18ESE17Q	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.7	1.2	1/4” Hex	13.0	330	0.91	23
18ESE17D3	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
18ESE22D3	3.7-16.2	5-22	985	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
18ESE31D3	5.2-22.9	7-31	695	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
48ESE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	3.0	1.4	1/4” Hex	13.5	343	0.91	23
48ESE12D2	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	3.0	1.4	1/4”	13.0	330	0.91	23
48ESE25D3	4.4-18.4	6-25	1820	3.2	1.5	3/8”	13.6	345	0.91	23
48ESE36D3	5.9-26.6	8-36	1290	3.2	1.5	3/8”	13.6	345	0.91	23
48ESE48D3	7.4-35.4	10-48	985	3.3	1.5	3/8”	13.8	351	0.91	23
48ESE65D4	9.6-47.9	13-65	750	5.3	2.4	1/2”	16.6	420	1.13	29
48ESE90D4	14.0-66.4	19-90	510	5.6	2.5	1/2”	17.1	435	1.13	29
48ESE125D4	19.2-92.2	26-125	360	5.6	2.5	1/2”	17.1	435	1.13	29
48ESE150D4	22.9-110.6	31-150	240	5.6	2.5	1/2”	17.1	435	1.13	29

*Weights are without tool cable.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Dead Handle is included with 18ES12Q and 18ES12D3. Ball retainer optional.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.
Reaction bar is included with inline tools with output torques of 17-150 NM.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Mounting Plates: 543231 - (all with exception of listed below)
543235 - 18ESE06Q/D2, 48ESE12Q/D2
49087108 - 48ESE65D4, 48ESE90D4, 48ESE125D4, & 48ESE150D4.
See page 127 for mounting plate dimensions.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Inline Non-Floating Series

Torque Range
13 - 4050 Nm
10 - 2985 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M10 - M42
7/16” - 1 3/4”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

All 67 Series Tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.

67ES135D4

XX	E	S	XXXX	XXX	X

Motor
67

Power
E-Electric

Tool Style
S – Inline

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
D4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr. **D8** – 1” Sq.Dr.
D6 – 3/4” Sq.Dr. **D12** – 1 1/2” Sq.Dr.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Inline Non-Floating	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
67ES65D4	10-47	13-64	535	10.3	4.7	1/2”	21.0	533	1.31	33
67ES105D4	15-77	21-104	330	10.3	4.7	1/2”	21.0	533	1.31	33
67ES135D4	20-100	27-135	245	10.3	4.7	1/2”	21.0	533	1.31	33
67ES190D6	28-140	38-190	165	11.6	5.3	3/4”	20.5	521	1.31	33
67ES285D6	42-210	57-285	115	11.6	5.3	3/4”	20.5	521	1.31	33
67ES385D6	57-285	77-386	83	11.6	5.3	3/4”	20.5	521	1.31	33
67ES475D6	70-350	95-475	67	12.0	5.4	3/4”	20.9	531	1.31	33
67ES610D6	90-450	122-610	50	12.0	5.4	3/4”	20.9	531	1.31	33
67ES850D8	125-625	170-848	33	17.0	7.7	1”	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES1050D8	155-775	210-1050	27	17.0	7.7	1”	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES1670D8	246-1230	334-1668	17	17.0	7.7	1”	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES2060D8	304-1520	412-2060	14	17.0	7.7	1”	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES4050D12	597-2985	810-4050	6	45.2	20.5	1 1/2”	24.5	622	2.35	60

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
Note: All 67 series tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.

Standard Equipment: Matrix Connector; Reaction bar; Slave drive reaction bar on 67ES4050D12.
Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 542778-XX, RA swivel cable 544055-XX, Inline swivel cable 544056-XX, Extension cable 542779-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Pistol Grip Series

Torque Range
2 - 1000 Nm
1.5 - 740 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M22
#10 - 1”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

18EPE12Q

48EPE25D3

XX	E	P	E	XXX	XX	X

Motor
18, 48

Power
E-Electric

Connector
Air-LB

Tool Style
P – Pistol

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Output Drive
Q – Quick change **D3** – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
D2 – 1/4” Sq.Dr. **D4** – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
D6 – 3/4” Sq.Dr. **D8** – 1” Sq.Dr.

Pistol Grip	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18EPE06Q	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.2	1.0	1/4” Hex	7.0	178	0.84	21
18EPE06D2	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.2	1.0	1/4”	6.5	165	0.84	21
18EPE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.4	1.1	1/4” Hex	7.7	196	0.84	21
18EPE12D3	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
18EPE17Q	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.4	1.1	1/4” Hex	7.7	196	0.84	21
18EPE17D3	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
18EPE22D3	3.7-16.2	5-22	985	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
18EPE31D3	5.2-22.9	7-31	695	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
48EPE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	2.7	1.2	1/4” Hex	8.2	208	0.84	21
48EPE12D2	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	2.7	1.2	1/4”	7.7	196	0.84	21
48EPE25D3	3.7-18.4	5-25	1820	2.9	1.3	3/8”	8.4	213	0.84	21
48EPE36D3	5.9-26.6	8-36	1290	2.9	1.3	3/8”	8.4	213	0.84	21
48EPE48D3	7.4-35.4	10-48	985	3.0	1.4	3/8”	8.6	218	0.84	21
48EPE65D4	9.6-47.9	13-65	750	5.0	2.3	1/2”	11.4	290	1.1	28
48EPE90D4	14.0-66.4	19-90	510	5.3	2.4	1/2”	12.0	305	1.1	28
48EPE125D4	19.2-92.2	26-125	360	5.3	2.4	1/2”	12.0	305	1.1	28
48EPE150D4	22.9-110.6	31-150	240	5.3	2.4	1/2”	12.0	305	0.9	23
48EPE200D6 (swing bar)	92-144	125-195	180	9.5	4.3	3/4”	16.2	410	1.13	29
48EPE500D6 (swing bar)	225-368	300-500	53	9.8	4.5	3/4”	16.2	410	1.13	29
48EPE1000D8 (swing bar)	370-740	500-1000	33	16.2	7.3	1”	19.16	486	1.5	38

*Weights are without tool cable or suspension bail.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Suspension Bail; Dead Handle is included with 18EPE12Q & 18EPE12D3. Reaction bar is included with pistol tools with output torques of 17-1000 Nm. Ball retainer optional.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

18EPE06QP

18ESE06QP

Cleco®

Push-to-Start Series

Torque Range
2 - 12 Nm
1.5 - 8.9 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M6
#10 - 1/4”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

XX	E	P	E	XX	XX	P

Motor
18, 48

Power
E-Electric

Connector
Air-LB

Push-to-Start

Tool Style
P – Pistol
S – Inline

Output Drive
Q – Quick change
D3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.

Push-to-Start	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18EPE06QP	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.66	1.19	1/4” Hex	9.35	238	0.84	21
18EPE06D3P	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.66	1.19	3/8”	8.8	224	0.84	21
18EPE12QP	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.83	1.27	1/4” Hex	9.35	196	0.84	21
18EPE12D3P	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.83	1.27	3/8”	8.8	224	0.84	21
18ESE06QP	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.93	1.31	1/4” Hex	14.75	375	0.91	23
18ESE06D3P	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.93	1.31	3/8”	14.20	360	0.91	23
18ESE12QP	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	3.10	1.40	1/4” Hex	14.75	375	0.91	23
18ESE12D3P	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	3.10	1.40	3/8”	14.20	360	0.91	23

*Weights are without tool cable or suspension bail.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Suspension Bail (pistol only); Dead Handle (301857) is included with 18CPE12Q & 18CPE12D3.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Inline Floating Spindle Series

Torque Range
2 - 248 Nm
1.5 - 182.9 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M16
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

48ESE12ZA

XX	E	S	E	XXX	XXX

Motor
18, 48

Power
E-Electric

Connector
Air-LB

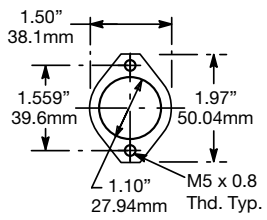
Output Drive
ZA – 1/4” Sq.Dr.
1ZB – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
2ZB – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
3ZB – 3/4” Sq.Dr.

Tool Style
S – Inline

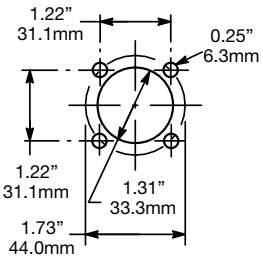
Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Base Plate Mounting Dimensions

ZA



1ZB



2ZB

3ZB

Dimensional tolerances = ± .004” (0.1mm) Spindle Float: 1” (25mm) ZA
2” (50mm) 1ZB, 2ZB, 3ZB

Inline Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18ESE06ZA	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	3.0	1.4	1/4	15.5	394	0.91	23
18ESE12ZA	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	3.2	1.5	1/4	16.0	406	0.91	23
18ESE17ZA	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	3.2	1.5	1/4	16.0	406	0.91	23
48ESE12ZA	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	3.4	1.5	1/4	16.7	425	0.91	23
48ESE271ZB	5.9-19.9	8-27	1820	5.8	2.6	3/8	22.0	559	0.92	23
48ESE361ZB	5.2-26.6	7-36	1290	5.8	2.6	3/8	22.0	559	0.92	23
48ESE602ZB	8.1-42.0	11-57	855	8.4	3.8	1/2	24.4	620	1.10	28
48ESE702ZB	10.3-50.2	14-68	570	8.4	3.8	1/2	24.4	620	1.10	28
48ESE802ZB	12.5-60.5	17-82	450	9.6	4.4	1/2	26.7	678	1.10	31
48ESE1152ZB	18.4-84.8	25-115	320	9.6	4.4	1/2	26.7	678	1.10	31
48ESE1502ZB	22.9-110.6	31-150	245	9.6	4.4	1/2	26.7	678	1.10	31
48ESE1653ZB	24.3-121.7	33-165	220	14.6	6.6	3/4	28.6	726	1.57	40
48ESE2503ZB	36.8-182.9	50-248	145	14.6	6.6	3/4	28.6	726	1.57	40

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector. Tool square drives have thru hole output. Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Inline Floating Spindle Series

Torque Range
13 - 2060 Nm
10 - 1520 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M36
1/4" - 1 1/2"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

All 67 Series Tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.

67	E	S	XXXX	XX

Motor 67 **Electric**

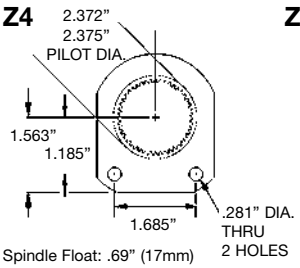
Tool Style
S – Inline

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
Z4 – 1/2" Sq.Dr.
Z6 – 3/4" Sq.Dr.
Z8 – 1" Sq.Dr.

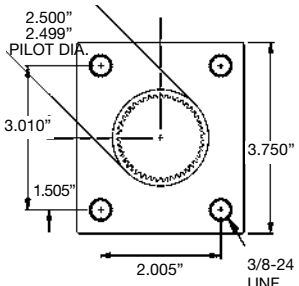
67ES Base Plate Mounting Dimensions

Z4



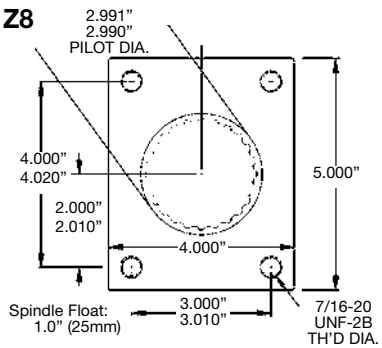
Spindle Float: .69" (17mm)

Z6



Spindle Float: .75" (19mm)

Z8



Spindle Float: 1.0" (25mm)

Inline Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
67ES65BZ4	10-47	13-64	535	10.8	4.9	1/2	21.0	533	1.31	33
67ES105BZ4	15-77	21-104	330	10.8	4.9	1/2	21.0	533	1.31	33
67ES135BZ4	20-100	27-135	245	10.8	4.9	1/2	21.0	533	1.31	33
67ES190Z6	28-140	38-190	165	15.6	7.1	3/4	22.0	559	1.31	33
67ES285Z6	42-210	57-285	115	15.6	7.1	3/4	22.0	559	1.31	33
67ES385Z6	57-285	77-386	83	15.6	7.1	3/4	22.0	559	1.31	33
67ES475Z6	70-350	95-475	67	16.0	7.3	3/4	22.4	569	1.31	33
67ES610Z6	90-450	122-610	50	16.0	7.3	3/4	22.4	569	1.31	33
67ES850Z8	125-625	170-848	33	20.0	9.1	1	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES1050Z8	155-775	210-1050	27	20.0	9.1	1	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES1670Z8	246-1230	334-1668	17	20.0	9.1	1	23.8	605	1.50	38
67ES2060Z8	304-1520	412-2060	14	20.0	9.1	1	23.8	605	1.50	38

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
Note: All 67 series tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.

Standard Equipment: Matrix Connector; 67ES series – Mounting plate.
Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 542778-XX, RA swivel cable 544055-XX, Inline swivel cable 544056-XX, Extension cable 542779-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Hold & Drive Series

Torque Range
11 - 227 Nm
8.1 - 167.4 Ft. Lbs.

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

48EAE115H

Hold & Drive tool approaches the application.

Hold socket fits over bolt and prevents it from rotating.

Tool is pushed down and started until drive socket engages and tightens nut.

"Hold & Drive" bolts are used with these tools in automotive and truck frame applications. They reduce assembly handling to one person working from one side of the workpiece. The bolt is held stationary by the tool while the nut is tightened from the same side.

Hold & Drive Tool Nomenclature

48	E	A	E	XXX	H
Motor: 48	Electric	Tool Style: A – Angle	Connector: Air-LB	Max Output Torque	Head Type: H-Hold & Drive

Socket Nomenclature

H	X	XX	X	XX	X
Hold & Drive	Retainer Shaft	Drive Socket Sizes (surface drive)	Socket Style	Hold Socket (width across flats)	Oval Dim. (length)

Retainer Shaft
3 - 3 1/2"
4 - 4"
5 - 5 3/8"
6 - 5 7/8"
9 - 9 1/2"

Drive Socket Sizes (surface drive)

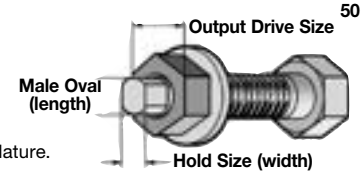
EH – 11/16	**MG** – 13mm	**MM** – 19mm (3/4")	**MS** – 25mm
EJ – 13/16	**MH** – 14mm	**MN** – 20mm	**MT** – 26mm
EK – 7/8	**MI** – 15mm	**MO** – 21mm	**MU** – 27mm (1 1/16")
EM – 1	**MJ** – 16mm (5/8")	**MP** – 22mm	**MX** – 30mm (1 3/16")
EO – 1 1/8	**MK** – 17mm	**MQ** – 23mm	**MZ** – 32mm (1 1/4")
	ML – 18mm	**MR** – 24mm (15/16")	

Socket Style
F – Female Hex
M – Male Hex
T – Torx
O – Female Oval

Hold Socket (width across flats)

EA – 1/4	**ME** – 11mm (7/16")
EC – 3/8	**MF** – 12mm
M5 – 5mm	**15** – T15
M6 – 6mm	**20** – T20
MA – 7mm	**25** – T25
MB – 8mm (5/16")	**30** – T30
MC – 9mm	**40** – T40
MD – 10mm	**45** – T45
	50 – T50

Oval Dim. (length)
If socket style =0 (female oval)

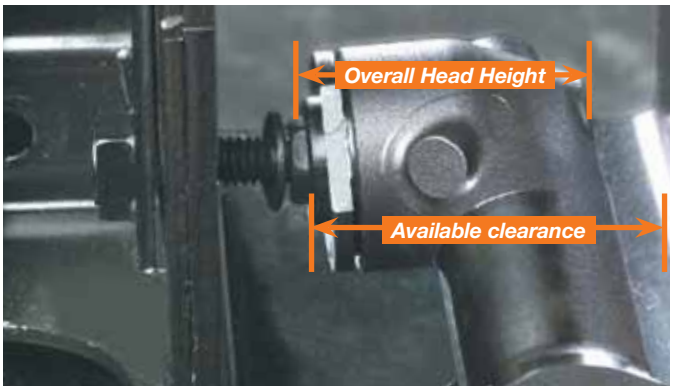


Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature. Order just the Socket Nomenclature for a complete head assembly. Refer to Parts List for individual socket part numbers.

Hold & Drive	Torque Range		Free Speed	Length		Weight*		Head Height		Side to Center	
Model Number	Ft.Lbs.	Nm	RPM	in.	mm	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm
48EAE53H	8.1 – 39.1	11 – 53	850	20.2	512	7.9	3.60	2.40	61	1.06	27
48EAE75H	11.1 – 54.6	15 – 74	600	20.2	512	7.9	4.03	2.40	61	1.06	27
48EAE110H	17.0 – 82.6	23 – 112	400	20.2	512	8.9	4.03	2.40	61	1.06	27
48EAE135H	20.7 – 98.8	28 – 134	270	20.6	522	8.9	4.03	2.40	61	1.06	27
48EAE230H	34.7 – 167.4	47 – 227	150	22.2	563	10.6	4.79	2.40	61	1.06	27

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector. Retraction 1" standard for hold bit. Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.



Flush socket tools have plenty of clearance to fit low clearance applications. Electric flush socket tools tighten with much higher accuracy than tools with crowfoot attachment.

Cleco®

Flush Socket Series

Torque Range
4.9 - 230 Nm
3.6 - 169.6 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M8 - M21
1/2" - 1 3/16"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

18EAE30F1

Flush Socket Tool Nomenclature

XX	E	A	E	XXX	FX

Motor
18
48

Electric

Connector
Air-LB

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Max Output Torque
F1 16,23, 30 Nm
F2 37, 52 Nm
F3 53, 75, 110 Nm
F4 135, 230 Nm
<60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm. >60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Head Type
F1 Head 8–15mm socket capacity
F2 Head 10–15mm socket capacity
F3 Head 13–21mm socket capacity
F4 Head 13–21mm socket capacity

Socket Nomenclature

FX	XX	X	X

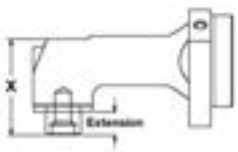
Flush Socket
1 F1
2 F2
3 F3
4 F4

Output Type
0–Standard **1**–Fast Lead **2**–Magnetic

Extension Length
0 – Flush **4** – 1/2" **8** – 1"
2 – 1/4" **6** – 3/4"

Socket Size
EC – 3/8 **MB** – 8mm (5/16) **MJ** – 16mm (5/8")
EE – 1/2 **MD** – 10mm **MK** – 17mm
EF – 9/16 **ME** – 11mm (7/16) **ML** – 18mm
EH – 11/16 **MF** – 12mm **MM** – 19mm (3/4")
EJ – 13/16 **MG** – 13mm **MN** – 20mm
MH – 14mm **MO** – 21mm
MI – 15mm

Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature. Order just the Socket Nomenclature for a complete head assembly. Refer to Parts List for individual socket part numbers.



X Dimension For Flush Socket

Head	in.	mm	Socket Size Range
F1	1.54	39	8–15mm
F2	1.69	43	10–15mm
F3	2.32	59	13–21mm
F4	2.4	61	17–21mm

Flush Socket	Head Type	Torque Range		Free Speed	Weight*		Length		Anglehead			
									Side to Center		Height	
Model Number		ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
18EAE16F1	F1	3.6-11.8	4.9-16	1225	4.4	2.00	16.0	406	0.55	14	1.54	39
18EAE23F1	F1	3.4-17.0	4.6-23	860	4.4	2.00	16.0	406	0.55	14	1.54	39
18EAE30F1	F1	4.4-22.1	6.0-30	655	4.4	2.00	16.0	406	0.55	14	1.54	39
48EAE37F2	F2	5.9-27.3	8.0-37	1225	5.4	2.43	18.7	474	0.67	17	1.69	43
48EAE52F2	F2	8.1-38.3	11-52	860	5.4	2.43	18.7	474	0.67	17	1.69	43
48EAE53F3	F3	8.1-39.0	11-53	850	6.0	2.74	20.0	509	0.87	22	2.32	59
48EAE75F3	F3	11.1-55.3	15-75	600	6.0	2.74	20.0	509	0.87	22	2.32	59
48EAE110F3	F3	17.0-81.1	23-110	400	7.4	3.38	20.5	521	0.87	22	2.32	59
48EAE135F4	F4	19.9-99.5	27-135	270	8.9	4.03	20.6	522	1.06	27	2.40	61
48EAE230F4	F4	34.7-169.6	47-230	150	10.6	4.79	22.2	563	1.06	27	2.40	61

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Tube Nut Series

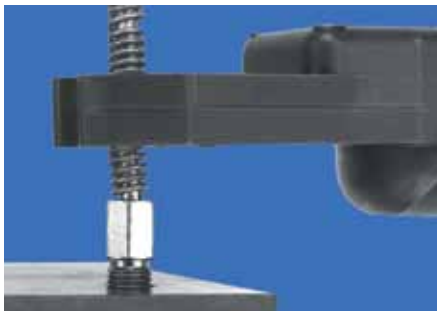
Torque Range
10 - 40 Nm
7.4 - 29.5 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M10
1/4" - 3/8"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

T2

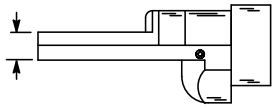
T3



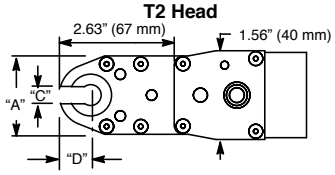
The 48ET tube nut wrench alternates the direction of rotation each time the lever is actuated. When rotating in reverse, the socket will stop at the open position.

T4

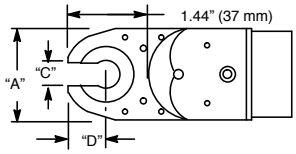
T2, T3 & T4 Head Height



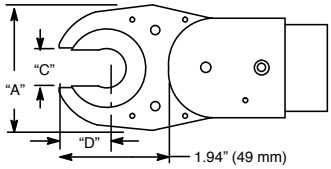
T2 Head



T3 Head



T4 Head



Tube Nut Tool Nomenclature

XX	E	T	E	XX	XX

Motor 48
Electric

Connector Air-LB

Tool Style
T – Tube Nut

Max Output Torque
<60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.

Head Type
T2 - 20 Nm
T3 - 30 Nm
T4 - 40 Nm

Socket Nomenclature

KSX	XX	XX	X

Head Type
KS2 – T2
KS3 – T3
KS4 – T4

Output Type

0 -Partial Thru Hex	**2** -Double Thru Hex
1 -Thru Hex	**3** -Partial Thru Double Hex

Extension Length

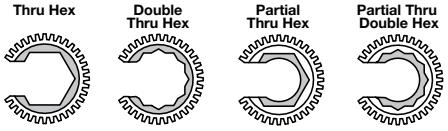
0 – Flush	**4** – 1/2"	**8** – 1"
2 – 1/4"	**6** – 3/4"	

Maximum Hex Socket Size

MG, EE	T2 Head Type
MM, 3/4"	T3 Head Type
MU, 1 1/16"	T4 Head Type
00, ## (Specials)	All Head Types

Socket Sizes

EA - 1/4"	**M5** – 5mm	**MH** – 14mm	**MP** – 22mm
EC – 3/8	**M6** – 6mm	**MI** – 15mm	**MQ** – 23mm
EE – 1/2	**MA** – 7mm	**MJ** – 16mm (5/8)	**MR** – 24mm (15/16)
EF – 9/16	**MB** – 8mm (5/16)	**MK** – 17mm	**MS** – 25mm
EH – 11/16	**MD** – 10mm	**ML** – 18mm	**MT** – 26mm
EJ – 13/16	**ME** – 11mm (7/16)	**MM** – 19mm (3/4)	**MU** – 27mm (1 1/16)
EK – 7/8	**MF** – 12mm	**MN** – 20mm	
EM – 1	**MG** – 13mm	**MO** – 21mm	



Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature.
Order T2XXXX for a complete head assembly (i.e. T2MF02)
To order individual sockets, use a "KS" prefix (i.e. KS2EA01 for a T2 1/4", Flush, Thru Hex socket.)

Tube Nut	Max. Drive Size	Torque Range		Free Speed	Weight*		Length		Head							
									A Width		B Blade Ht.		C Opening		D End/Cntr.	
Model Number		Ft.Lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
48ETE20T2	1/2"	7.4-14.8	10-20	1425	4.4	2.0	16.9	430	1.42	36	0.55	14	0.28	7	0.53	13
48ETE30T3	3/4"	11.1-22.1	15-30	1030	4.5	2.0	16.6	422	1.65	42	0.59	15	0.475	13	0.73	19
48ETE40T4	1 1/16"	14.8-29.5	20-40	770	5.3	2.3	17.9	454	2.36	60	0.59	15	0.675	18	0.93	24

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

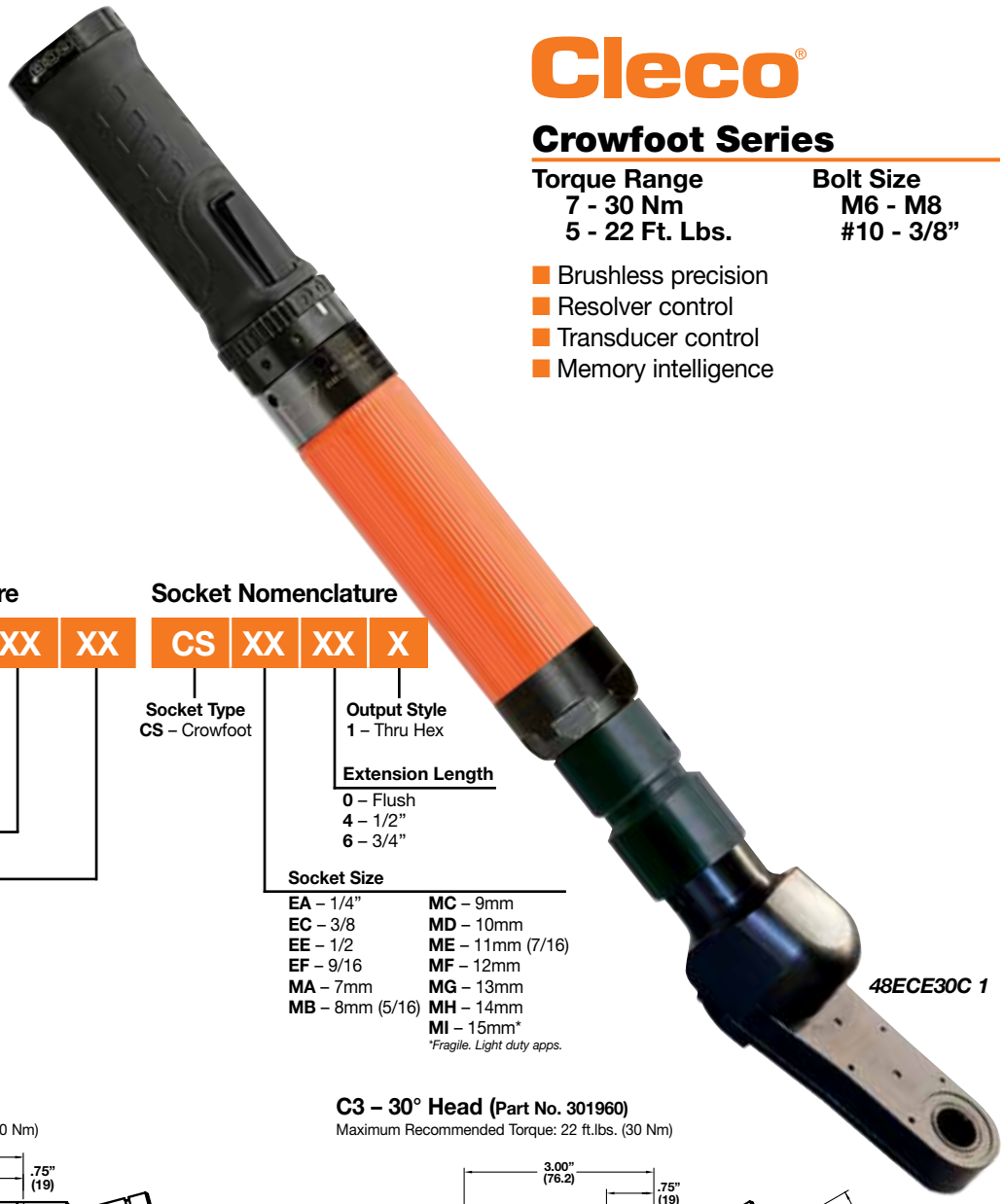
Cleco®

Crowfoot Series

Torque Range
7 - 30 Nm
5 - 22 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M8
#10 - 3/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence



48ECE30C 1

Crowfoot Tool Nomenclature

48	E	C	E	XX	XX

Motor 48
Electric
Connector Air-LB

Tool Style
C – Crowfoot

Max Output Torque

Head Type
C1 - 15° Crowfoot
C3 - 30° Crowfoot

Socket Nomenclature

CS	XX	XX	X

Socket Type
CS – Crowfoot

Output Style
1 – Thru Hex

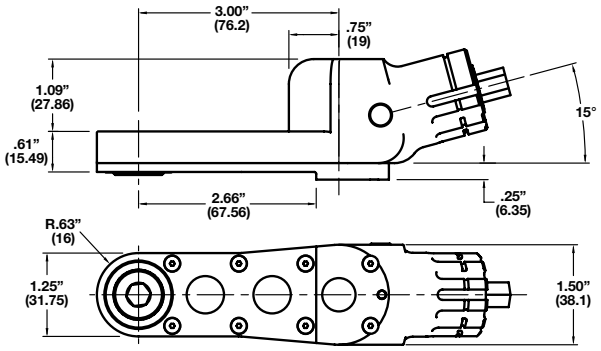
Extension Length
0 – Flush
4 – 1/2”
6 – 3/4”

Socket Size

EA – 1/4”
EC – 3/8
EE – 1/2
EF – 9/16
MA – 7mm
MB – 8mm (5/16)
MC – 9mm
MD – 10mm
ME – 11mm (7/16)
MF – 12mm
MG – 13mm
MH – 14mm
MI – 15mm*
**Fragile. Light duty apps.*

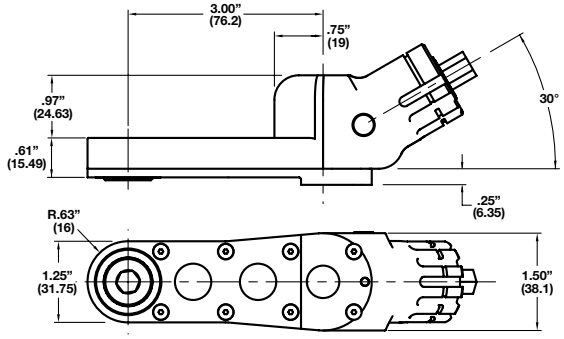
C1 – 15° Head (Part No. 301959)

Maximum Recommended Torque: 22 ft.lbs. (30 Nm)



C3 – 30° Head (Part No. 301960)

Maximum Recommended Torque: 22 ft.lbs. (30 Nm)



Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature.
To order individual sockets, use “CS” prefix before the required socket. (i.e. CSEA01 for a 1/4”, flush, thru hex socket.)

Crowfoot Model Number		Torque Range		Free Speed	Weight*		Length	
15° Head	30° Head	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg	in.	mm
48ECE30C1	48ECE30C3	5.2-22.1	10.5-30	860	5.5	2.3	20.5	521

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Right Angle Floating Spindle Series

Torque Range
5.1 - 255 Nm
3.7 - 188.1 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M7 - M18
1/4" - 3/4"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Transducer control
- Memory intelligence

Right Angle Floating Spindle Tool Nomenclature

XX	E	A	X	XXX	XX	X	X

Motor
18
48
67

Electric

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Connector
E - Air-LB

Max Output Torque
S1 Head – 16, 23, or 30 Nm
S2 Head – 37 or 52 Nm
S3 Head – 53, 75, 95, or 110 Nm
S4 Head – 135 or 230 Nm (48 series)
S4 Head – 150, 185, 210, 235 or 255 Nm (67 series)

Square Drive
3 – 3/8" (S1, S2)
4 – 1/2" (S3, S4)
6 – 3/4" (S4)

Extension Length
1 –1.13" (S1), 1.00" (S2 & S3), 1.25" (S4)
2 –2.13" (S1), 3.00" (S2), 2.5" (S4 1/2" Dr.)
5 –5.13" (S2), 4.25" (S4)
6 – 6.0" (S4 1/2" Dr.), 7.0" (S4 3/4" Dr.)
11 – 11.0" (S4 3/4" Dr.)

Tool Termination
S1 Sliding (Floating) Spindle
S2 Sliding (Floating) Spindle
S3 Sliding (Floating) Spindle
S4 Sliding (Floating) Spindle

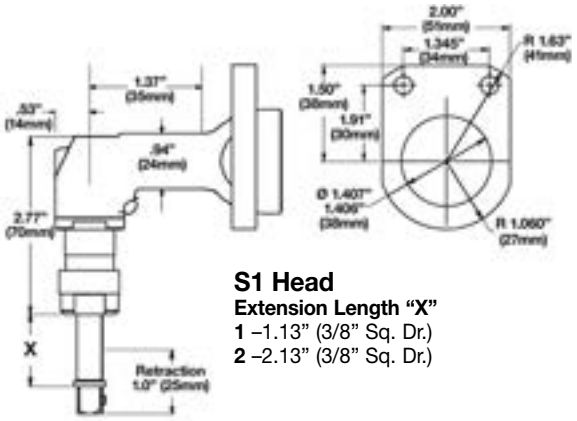
All 67 Series Tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.

Right Angle Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18EAE16S131	3.7-11.8	5.1-16	1225	4.4	2.00	3/8"	16.0	406	0.55	14
18EAE23S131	5.3-16.9	7.2-23	860	4.4	2.00	3/8"	16.0	406	0.55	14
18EAE30S131	4.4-22.1	6.0-30	655	4.4	2.00	3/8"	16.0	406	0.55	14
48EAE37S231	5.9-27.2	8.0-37	1225	5.4	2.43	3/8"	18.7	474	0.67	17
48EAE52S231	8.1-38.3	11-52	860	5.4	2.43	3/8"	18.7	474	0.67	17
48EAE53S341	8.1-39.1	11-53	850	6.0	2.74	1/2"	20.0	509	0.87	22
48EAE75S341	11.0-55.3	15-75	600	6.0	2.74	1/2"	20.0	509	0.87	22
48EAE95S341	14.7-70.0	20-95	460	7.4	3.38	1/2"	20.5	521	0.87	22
48EAE110S341	16.9-81.1	23-110	400	7.4	3.38	1/2"	20.5	521	0.87	22
48EAE135S461	20.6-99.5	28-135	270	8.9	4.03	3/4"	20.6	522	1.06	27
48EAE230S461	34.6-169.6	47-230	150	10.6	4.79	3/4"	22.2	563	1.06	27
67EA150S461	22.1-110.6	30-150	210	12.9	5.90	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26
67EA185S461	27.3-136.3	37-185	170	12.9	5.90	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26
67EA210S461	31.0-154.8	42-210	155	12.9	5.90	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26
67EA235S461	33.9-169.6	46-230	135	12.9	5.90	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26
67EA255S461	40.6-188.1	55-255	115	12.9	5.90	3/4"	25.8	655	1.03	26

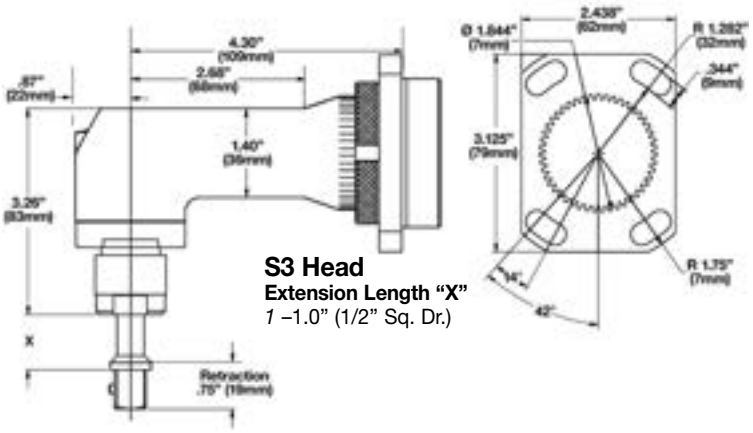
*Weights are without tool cable and mounting plate.
Note: All 67 series tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: 18/48 tools; Air-LB Connector; Mounting plate.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.
67 tools; Matrix Connector; Mounting plate

Extra Equipment: 18/48 tools; Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
67 tools; Std. tool cable 542778-XX, RA swivel cable 544055-XX, Inline swivel cable 544056-XX, Extension cable 542779-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

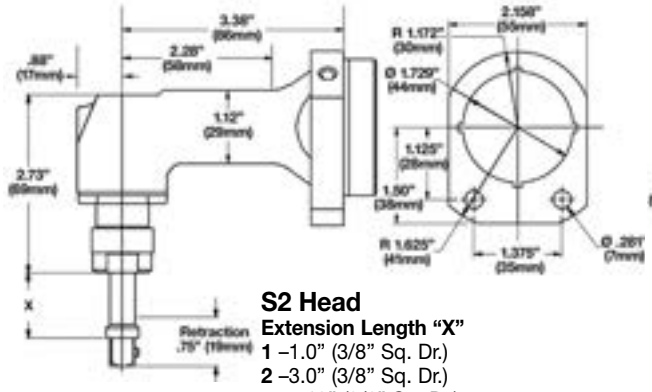
18EA, 48EA & 67EA Floating Spindle Angle Heads



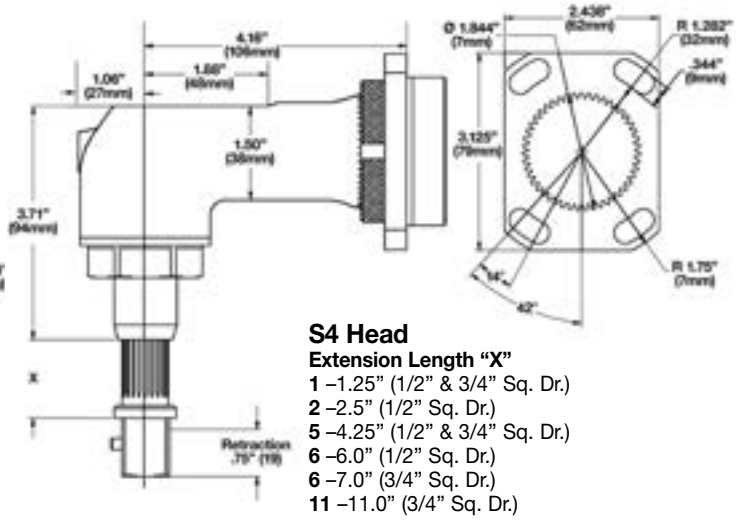
S1 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.13" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)
2 –2.13" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)



S3 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.0" (1/2" Sq. Dr.)



S2 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.0" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)
2 –3.0" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)
5 –5.13" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)



S4 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.25" (1/2" & 3/4" Sq. Dr.)
2 –2.5" (1/2" Sq. Dr.)
5 –4.25" (1/2" & 3/4" Sq. Dr.)
6 –6.0" (1/2" Sq. Dr.)
6 –7.0" (3/4" Sq. Dr.)
11 –11.0" (3/4" Sq. Dr.)

Building a DC System for **Quality Critical** applications is as simple as 1, 2, 3!

1. **Choose a common system to the right.**
2. **Select the correct components below.**
3. **Order your System!**

(Refer to Pages 26-27 to build a mPro400GC-M/GC-P/GC-S system.)

Controller *(Page 114)*

Corded Tool, Transducer Control *(Pages 32-44)*

Corded Tool, Current Control *(Pages 48-58)*

Cable *(Page 122)*

Input Accessories *(Page 124)*

Output Accessories *(Page 124)*

Input Accessory Cables *(Page 124)*

Output Accessory Cables *(Page 124)*

Input to Input Accessory Cables *(Page 124)*

Isolation Transformer *(Page 121)*

Add or delete components as required.

Model/Part Number	One Corded Tool (18/48E_E)	One Corded Tool (67E_XXX)	One Corded Tool (18/48E_E) & Torque Selector	One Corded Tool (18/48E_E) & Annunciator	One Corded CC Tool (18/48C_EXXX)	One Corded CC Tool (18/48C_E) & 8 Pos. Socket Tray	One Corded Tool (18/48E_E) & 2 Accessories
mPro400GC-E (Transducer Control)	1	1	1	1			1
mPro400GC-I (Current Control)					1	1	
18/48E_EXXX	1		1	1			1
67E_XXX		1					
18/48C_EXXX					1	1	
Tool Cable - 301866-XM (Air-Lb)	1		1	1	1	1	1
Tool Cable - 542778-XM (Matrix)		1					
Extension Cable - 301877-XM (If Required) (Air-Lb)							
Extension Cable - 542779-XM (If Required) (Matrix)							
542977-X Torque Selector Switch			1				1
542978-X Socket Tray							
544241PT - 4-pos Bit & Socket Tray (cable included)							
544242PT - 8-pos Bit & Socket Tray (cable included)						1	
54297X - Start/Stop Switches							1
542976-1 Annunciator				1			
544237-1M Input Accessory Cable 544237-5M Input Accessory Cable 544237-10M Input Accessory Cable 544237-15M Input Accessory Cable			1				1
544238-1M Output Accessory Cable 544238-5M Output Accessory Cable 544238-10M Output Accessory Cable 544238-15M Output Accessory Cable				1			
542986-X - Input to Input Accessory Cable							1
544185PT		1					

Cleco®

Right Angle Series

Torque Range
2 - 230 Nm
1.5 - 170 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M16
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

XX	C	A	E	XXX	XXX	X

Motor 18, 48

Current Control

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Connector
E-Air-LB

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
AL2 – 1/4” Sq.Dr.
AL3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
AM3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
AM4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
AH4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
MH4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
AX6 – 3/4” Sq.Dr.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Right Angle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Anglehead			
									Side to Center		Height	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
18CAE08AL2	1.5-5.9	2-8	3000	2.9	1.3	1/4”	13.6	345	0.51	13	1.4	36
18CAE15AM3	3.0-11.1	4-15	1300	3.3	1.5	3/8”	14.8	376	0.59	15	1.6	41
18CAE22AM3	3.7-16.2	5-22	920	3.3	1.5	3/8”	14.8	376	0.59	15	1.6	41
18CAE28AM3	4.4-20.7	6-28	700	3.3	1.5	3/8”	14.8	376	0.59	15	1.6	41
48CAE15AL3	2.2-11.1	3-15	2855	3.8	1.7	3/8”	15.7	398	0.59	15	1.6	41
48CAE28AL3	4.4-20.7	6-28	1300	4.1	1.9	3/8”	16.2	410	0.59	15	1.6	41
48CAE41AM3	6.6-30.2	9-41	1090	4.3	2.0	3/8”	17.3	440	0.75	19	1.9	48
48CAE58AM3	8.9-42.8	12-58	770	4.3	2.0	3/8”	17.3	440	0.75	19	1.9	48
48CAE58AM4	8.9-42.8	12-58	770	4.3	2.0	1/2”	17.3	440	0.75	19	1.9	48
48CAE90AH4	13.3-64.2	18-87	515	6.6	3.0	1/2”	18.5	470	0.81	21	2.3	58
48CAE105AH4	15.5-76.7	21-104	340	6.6	3.0	1/2”	18.5	470	0.81	21	2.3	58
48CAE135MH4	19.9-98.1	27-133	265	7.3	3.3	1/2”	19.1	485	0.94	24	2.4	61
48CAE175AX6	26.6-129.8	36-176	190	10.2	4.6	3/4”	21.6	549	1.06	27	2.7	69
48CAE230AX6	33.9-169.6	46-230	145	10.2	4.6	3/4”	21.6	549	1.06	27	2.7	69

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector. Ball retainer optional.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Inline Non-Floating Series

Torque Range
2 - 150 Nm
1.5 - 113 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M14
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

XX	C	S	E	XXX	XX	X

Motor
18, 48

Current Control

Tool Style
S – Inline

Connector
E – Air-LB

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
Q – Quick change
D2 – 1/4” Sq.Dr.
D3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
D4 – 1/2” Sq.Dr.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Inline Non-Floating	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18CSE06Q	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.5	1.1	1/4” Hex	12.3	312	0.91	23
18CSE06D2	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.5	1.1	1/4”	11.8	300	0.91	23
18CSE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.7	1.2	1/4” Hex	13.0	330	0.91	23
18CSE12D3	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
18CSE17Q	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.7	1.2	1/4” Hex	13.0	330	0.91	23
18CSE17D3	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
18CSE22D3	3.7-16.2	5-22	985	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
18CSE31D3	5.2-22.9	7-31	695	2.7	1.2	3/8”	12.4	315	0.91	23
48CSE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	3.0	1.4	1/4” Hex	13.5	343	0.91	23
48CSE12D2	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	3.0	1.4	1/4”	13.0	330	0.91	23
48CSE25D3	4.4-18.4	6-25	1820	3.2	1.5	3/8”	13.6	345	0.91	23
48CSE36D3	5.9-26.6	8-36	1290	3.2	1.5	3/8”	13.6	345	0.91	23
48CSE48D3	7.4-35.4	10-48	985	3.3	1.5	3/8”	13.8	351	0.91	23
48CSE65D4	9.6-47.9	13-65	750	5.3	2.4	1/2”	16.6	420	1.13	29
48CSE90D4	14.0-66.4	19-90	510	5.6	2.5	1/2”	17.1	435	1.13	29
48CSE125D4	19.2-92.2	26-125	360	5.6	2.5	1/2”	17.1	435	1.13	29
48CSE150D4	22.9-110.6	31-150	240	5.6	2.5	1/2”	17.1	435	1.13	29

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Dead Handle is included with 18CSE12Q and 18CSE12D3. Reaction bar is included with inline tools with output torques of 17-150 NM. Ball retainer optional.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Mounting Plates: 543231 - (all with exception of listed below)
543235 - 18ES06Q/D2, 48ES12Q/D2
49087108 - 48ES65D4, 48ES90D4, 48ES125D4, & 48ES150D4.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Pistol Grip Series

Torque Range
2 - 150 Nm
1.5 - 110 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M14
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

48CPE25D3

18CPE6Q

XX	C	P	E	XXX	XX	X

Motor
18, 48

Current Control

Tool Style
P – Pistol

Connector
E-Air-LB

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
Q – Quick change **D3** – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
D2 – 1/4” Sq.Dr. **D4** – 1/2” Sq.Dr.

Retainer
- Pin retainer
B Ball retainer

Pistol Grip	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18CPE06Q	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.2	1.0	1/4” Hex	7.0	178	0.84	21
18CPE06D2	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.2	1.0	1/4”	6.5	165	0.84	21
18CPE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.4	1.1	1/4” Hex	7.7	196	0.84	21
18CPE12D3	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
18CPE17Q	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.4	1.1	1/4” Hex	7.7	196	0.84	21
18CPE17D3	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
18CPE22D3	3.7-16.2	5-22	985	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
18CPE31D3	5.2-22.9	7-31	695	2.4	1.1	3/8”	7.2	183	0.84	21
48CPE12Q	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	2.7	1.2	1/4” Hex	8.3	211	0.84	21
48CPE12D2	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	2.7	1.2	1/4”	7.7	196	0.84	21
48CPE25D3	4.4-18.4	6-25	1820	2.9	1.3	3/8”	8.4	213	0.84	21
48CPE36D3	5.9-26.6	8-36	1290	2.9	1.3	3/8”	8.4	213	0.84	21
48CPE48D3	7.4-35.4	10-48	985	3.0	1.4	3/8”	8.6	218	0.84	21
48CPE65D4	9.6-47.9	13-65	750	5.0	2.3	1/2”	10.8	274	1.1	28
48CPE90D4	14.0-66.4	19-90	510	5.3	2.4	1/2”	11.3	287	1.1	28
48CPE125D4	19.2-92.2	26-125	360	5.3	2.4	1/2”	11.3	287	1.1	28
48CPE150D4	22.9-110.6	31-150	240	5.3	2.4	1/2”	11.3	287	0.9	23

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Suspension Bail; Dead Handle is included with 18CPE12Q & 18CPE12D3. Reaction bar is included with pistol tools with output torques of 17-150 Nm. Ball retainer optional.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

18CPE06QP

18CSE06QP

Cleco®

Push-to-Start Series

Torque Range
2 - 12 Nm
1.5 - 8.9 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M6
#10 - 1/4”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

XX	C	X	E	XXX	XX	P

Motor 18, 48

Current Control

Tool Style
P – Pistol
S – Inline

Connector
E-Air-LB

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.

Output Drive
Q – Quick change
D3 – 3/8” Sq.Dr.

Push-to-Start

Push-to-Start	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18CPE06QP	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.66	1.19	1/4” Hex	9.35	238	0.84	21
18CPE06D3P	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.66	1.19	3/8”	8.8	224	0.84	21
18CPE12QP	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.83	1.27	1/4” Hex	9.35	196	0.84	21
18CPE12D3P	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	2.83	1.27	3/8”	8.8	224	0.84	21
18CSE06QP	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.93	1.31	1/4” Hex	14.75	375	0.91	23
18CSE06D3P	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	2.93	1.31	3/8”	14.20	360	0.91	23
18CSE12QP	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	3.10	1.40	1/4” Hex	14.75	375	0.91	23
18CSE12D3P	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	3.10	1.40	3/8”	14.20	360	0.91	23

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Suspension Bail on pistol models; Dead Handle (301857) is included with 18CPE12Q & 18CPE12D3.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Inline Floating Spindle Series

Torque Range
2 - 248 Nm
1.5 - 182.9 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M5 - M16
#10 - 5/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

XX	C	S	E	XXX	XXX

Motor 18, 48

Current Control

Tool Style
S – Inline

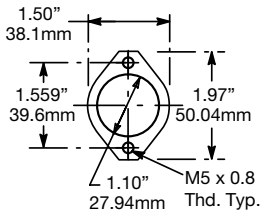
Connector
E-Air-LB

Max Output Torque (Nm)
Under 60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.
Over 60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Output Drive
ZA – 1/4” Sq.Dr.
1ZB – 3/8” Sq.Dr.
2ZB – 1/2” Sq.Dr.
3ZB – 3/4” Sq.Dr.

Base Plate Mounting Dimensions

ZA



1ZB

2ZB

3ZB

Dimensional tolerances = ± .004” (0.1mm) Spindle Float: 1” (25mm) ZA
2” (50mm) 1ZB, 2ZB, 3ZB

Inline Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18CSE06ZA	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	3.0	1.4	1/4	15.5	394	0.91	23
18CSE12ZA	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	3.2	1.5	1/4	16.0	406	0.91	23
18CSE17ZA	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	3.2	1.5	1/4	16.0	406	0.91	23
48CSE12ZA	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	3.4	1.5	1/4	16.7	425	0.91	23
48CSE271ZB	5.9-19.9	8-27	1820	5.8	2.6	3/8	22.0	559	0.92	23
48CSE361ZB	5.2-26.6	7-36	1290	5.8	2.6	3/8	22.0	559	0.92	23
48CSE602ZB	8.1-42.0	11-57	855	8.4	3.8	1/2	24.4	620	1.10	28
48CSE702ZB	10.3-50.2	14-68	570	8.4	3.8	1/2	24.4	620	1.10	28
48CSE802ZB	12.5-60.5	17-82	450	9.6	4.4	1/2	26.7	678	1.10	31
48CSE1152ZB	18.4-84.8	25-115	320	9.6	4.4	1/2	26.7	678	1.10	31
48CSE1502ZB	22.9-110.6	31-150	245	9.6	4.4	1/2	26.7	678	1.10	31
48CSE1653ZB	24.3-121.7	33-165	220	14.6	6.6	3/4	28.6	726	1.57	40
48CSE2503ZB	36.8-182.9	50-248	145	14.6	6.6	3/4	28.6	726	1.57	40

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.
Tool square drives have thru hole output.

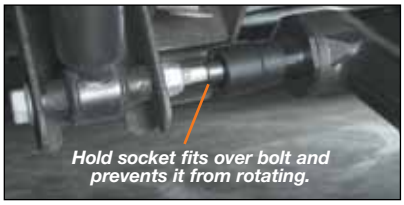
Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Hold & Drive Series

Torque Range
11 - 227 Nm
8.1 - 167.4 Ft. Lbs.

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence



"Hold & Drive" bolts are used with these tools in automotive and truck frame applications. They reduce assembly handling to one person working from one side of the workpiece. The bolt is held stationary by the tool while the nut is tightened from the same side.

Hold & Drive Tool Nomenclature

48	C	A	E	XXX	H

Motor 48
Current Control
Connector **E** – Air-LB
Head Type **H**-Hold & Drive

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Max Output Torque

Head Assembly Nomenclature

H	X	XX	X	XX	X

Hold & Drive

Retainer Shaft
3 - 3 1/2"
4 - 4"
5 - 5 3/8"
6 - 5 7/8"
9 - 9 1/2"

Drive Socket Sizes (surface drive)

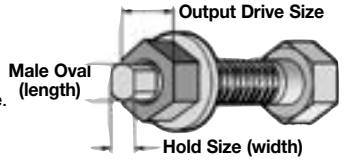
EH – 11/16	**MH** – 14mm	**MN** – 20mm	**MS** – 25mm
EJ – 13/16	**MI** – 15mm	**MO** – 21mm	**MT** – 26mm
EK – 7/8	**MJ** – 16mm (5/8")	**MP** – 22mm	**MU** – 27mm (1 1/16")
EM – 1	**MK** – 17mm	**MQ** – 23mm	**MX** – 30mm (1 3/16")
EO – 1 1/8	**ML** – 18mm	**MR** – 24mm (15/16")	**MZ** – 32mm (1 1/4")
MG – 13mm	**MM** – 19mm (3/4")		

Socket Style
F – Female Hex
M – Male Hex
T – Torx
O – Female Oval

Oval Dim. (length)
If socket style =0 (female oval)

Hold Socket (width across flats)

EA - 1/4	**15** – T15
EC – 3/8	**20** – T20
M5 – 5mm	**25** – T25
M6 – 6mm	**30** – T30
MA – 7mm	**40** – T40
MB – 8mm (5/16")	**50** – T50
MC – 9mm	
MD – 10mm	
ME – 11mm (7/16")	
MF – 12mm	



Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature. Order just the Socket Nomenclature for a complete head assembly. Refer to Parts List for individual socket part numbers.

Hold & Drive	Torque Range		Free Speed	Length		Weight*		Head Height		Side to Center	
Model Number	Ft.Lbs.	Nm	RPM	in.	mm	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm
48CAE53H	8.1 – 39.8	11 – 54	850	20.2	512	7.9	3.60	2.40	61	1.06	27
48CAE75H	11.1 – 56.8	15 – 77	600	20.2	512	7.9	4.03	2.40	61	1.06	27
48CAE110H	17.0 – 85.6	23 – 115	400	20.2	512	8.9	4.03	2.40	61	1.06	27
48CAE135H	20.7 – 101.8	28 – 135	270	20.6	522	8.9	4.03	2.40	61	1.06	27
48CAE230H	34.7 – 169.6	47 – 230	150	22.2	563	10.6	4.79	2.40	61	1.06	27

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector. Retraction 1" standard for hold bit.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

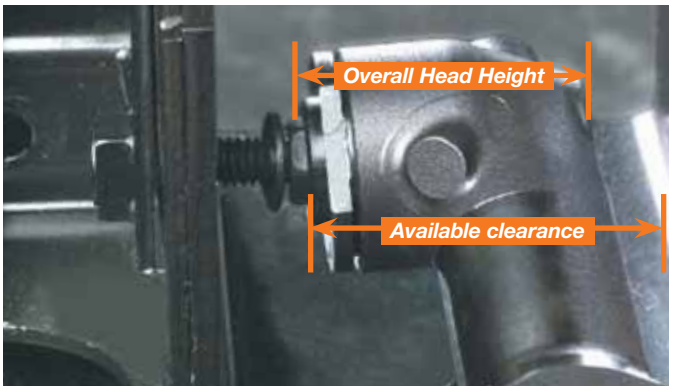
Cleco®

Flush Socket Series

Torque Range
4.9 - 234 Nm
3.6 - 172.6 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M8 - M21
1/2" - 1 3/16"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence



Flush socket tools have plenty of clearance to fit low clearance applications. Electric flush socket tools tighten with much higher accuracy than tools with crowfoot attachment.

18CAE30F1

Flush Socket Tool Nomenclature

XX	C	A	E	XXX	FX

Motor 18, 48

Current Control

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Connector
E – Air-LB

Max Output Torque
F1 16,23, 30 Nm
F2 37, 52 Nm
F3 53, 75, 110 Nm
F4 135, 230 Nm
<60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm. >60 Nm, rounded to the nearest 5 Nm.

Head Type
F1 Head 8–15mm socket capacity
F2 Head 10–15mm socket capacity
F3 Head 13–21mm socket capacity
F4 Head 13–21mm socket capacity

Socket Nomenclature

FX	XX	X	X

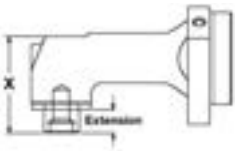
Flush Socket
1 F1
2 F2
3 F3
4 F4

Output Type
0–Standard **1**–Fast Lead **2**–Magnetic

Extension Length
0 – Flush **4** – 1/2" **8** – 1"
2 – 1/4" **6** – 3/4"

Socket Size

EC – 3/8	**MB** – 8mm (5/16")	**MJ** – 16mm (5/8")
ED – 7/16	**MD** – 10mm	**MK** – 17mm
EE – 1/2	**ME** – 11mm (7/16")	**ML** – 18mm
EF – 9/16	**MF** – 12mm	**MM** – 19mm (3/4")
EH – 11/16	**MG** – 13mm	**MN** – 20mm
EJ – 13/16	**MH** – 14mm	**MO** – 21mm
	MI – 15mm	



X Dimension For Flush Socket

Head	in.	mm	Socket Size Range
F1	1.54	39	8–15mm
F2	1.69	43	10–15mm
F3	2.32	59	13–21mm
F4	2.4	61	17–21mm

Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature. Order just the Socket Nomenclature for a complete head assembly. Refer to Parts List for individual socket part numbers.

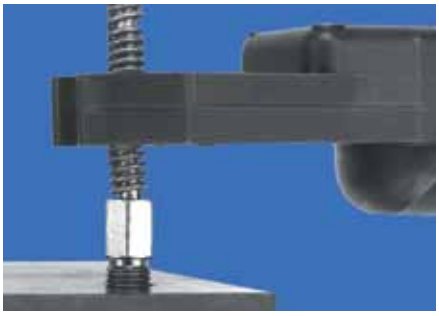
Flush Socket	Head Type	Torque Range		Free Speed	Weight*		Length		Anglehead			
									Side to Center		Height	
Model Number		ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
18CAE16F1	F1	3.6-11.8	4.9-16	1225	4.4	2.00	16.0	406	0.55	14	1.54	39
18CAE23F1	F1	3.4-17.0	4.6-23	860	4.4	2.00	16.0	406	0.55	14	1.54	39
18CAE30F1	F1	4.4-22.1	6.0-30	655	4.4	2.00	16.0	406	0.55	14	1.54	39
48CAE37F2	F2	5.9-27.3	8.0-37	1225	5.4	2.43	18.7	474	0.67	17	1.69	43
48CAE52F2	F2	8.1-38.3	11-52	860	5.4	2.43	18.7	474	0.67	17	1.69	43
48CAE53F3	F3	8.1-39.0	11-53	850	6.0	2.74	20.0	509	0.87	22	2.32	59
48CAE75F3	F3	11.1-55.3	15-75	600	6.0	2.74	20.0	509	0.87	22	2.32	59
48CAE110F3	F3	17.0-81.1	23-110	400	7.4	3.38	20.5	521	0.87	22	2.32	59
48CAE135F4	F4	19.9-99.5	27-135	270	8.9	4.03	20.6	522	1.06	27	2.40	61
48CAE230F4	F4	34.7-172.6	47-230	150	10.6	4.79	22.2	563	1.06	27	2.40	61

*Weights are without tool cable or reaction bar if so equipped.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

T2

T3



The 48ET tube nut wrench alternates the direction of rotation each time the lever is actuated. When rotating in reverse, the socket will stop at the open position.

Cleco®

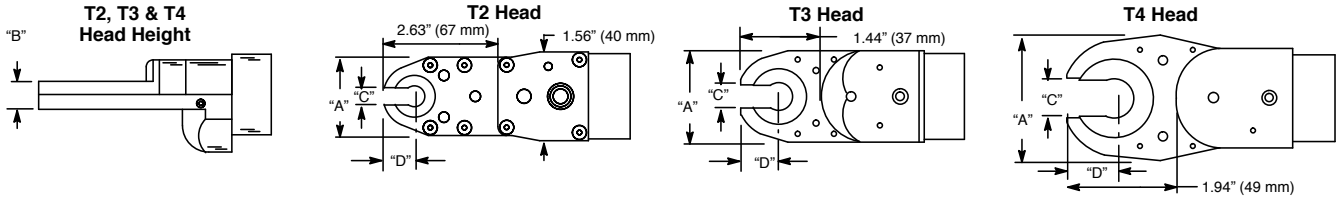
Tube Nut Series

Torque Range
10 - 40 Nm
7.4 - 29.5 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M10
1/4" - 3/8"

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

T4



Tube Nut Tool Nomenclature

XX	C	T	E	XX	XX

Motor
48

Current Control

Tool Style
T – Tube Nut

Connector
E – Air-LB

Max Output Torque
<60 Nm, rounded up to the nearest 1 Nm.

Head Type
T2 - 20 Nm
T3 - 30 Nm
T4 - 40 Nm

Socket Nomenclature

KSX	XX	XX	X

Head Type
KS2 – T2
KS3 – T3
KS4 – T4

Output Type

0 -Partial Thru Hex	**2** -Double Thru Hex
1 -Thru Hex	**3** -Partial Thru Double Hex

Extension Length

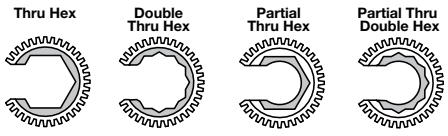
0 – Flush	**4** – 1/2"	**8** – 1"
2 – 1/4"	**6** – 3/4"	

Maximum Hex Socket Size

MG, EE	T2 Head Type
MM, 3/4"	T3 Head Type
MU, 1 1/16"	T4 Head Type
00, ## (Specials)	All Head Types

Socket Sizes

EA - 1/4"	**M5** – 5mm	**MH** – 14mm	**MP** – 22mm
EC – 3/8	**M6** – 6mm	**MI** – 15mm	**MQ** – 23mm
EE – 1/2	**MA** – 7mm	**MJ** – 16mm (5/8)	**MR** – 24mm (15/16)
EF – 9/16	**MB** – 8mm (5/16)	**MK** – 17mm	**MS** – 25mm
EH – 11/16	**MD** – 10mm	**ML** – 18mm	**MT** – 26mm
EJ – 13/16	**ME** – 11mm (7/16)	**MM** – 19mm (3/4)	**MU** – 27mm (1 1/16)
EK – 7/8	**MF** – 12mm	**MN** – 20mm	
EM – 1	**MG** – 13mm	**MO** – 21mm	



Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature.
Order T2XXXX for a complete head assembly (i.e. T2MF02)
To order individual sockets, use a "KS" prefix (i.e. KS2EA01 for a T2 1/4", Flush, Thru Hex socket.)

Tube Nut	Max. Drive Size	Torque Range		Free Speed	Weight*		Length		Head							
									A Width		B Blade Ht.		C Opening		D End/Cntr.	
Model Number		Ft.Lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
48CTE20T2	1/2"	7.4-14.8	10-20	1425	4.4	2.0	16.9	430	1.42	36	0.55	14	0.28	7	0.53	13
48CTE30T3	3/4"	11.1-22.1	15-30	1030	4.5	2.0	16.6	422	1.65	42	0.59	15	0.475	13	0.73	19
48CTE40T4	1 1/16"	14.8-29.5	20-40	770	5.3	2.3	17.9	454	2.36	60	0.59	15	0.675	18	0.93	24

*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®

Right Angle Floating Spindle Series

Torque Range
5.1 - 230 Nm
3.7 - 169.6 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M7 - M18
1/4” - 3/4”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

48CAE135S461

Right Angle Floating Spindle Tool Nomenclature

XX	C	A	E	XXX	XX	X	X

Motor
18
48

Current Control

Tool Style
A – Right Angle

Connector
E – Air-LB

Max Output Torque
S1 Head – 16, 23, or 30 Nm
S2 Head – 37 or 52 Nm
S3 Head – 53, 75, 95, or 110 Nm
S4 Head – 135 or 230 Nm (48 series)

Square Drive
3 - 3/8” (S1,S2)
4 - 1/2” (S3,S4)
6 - 3/4” (S4)

Extension Length
1 -1.13” (S1), 1.00” (S2 & S3), 1.25” (S4)
2 -2.13” (S1), 3.00” (S2), 2.5” (S4 1/2” Dr.)
5 -5.13” (S2), 4.25” (S4)
6 -6.0” (S4 1/2” Dr.), 7.0” (S4 3/4” Dr.)
11 -11.0” (S4 3/4” Dr.)

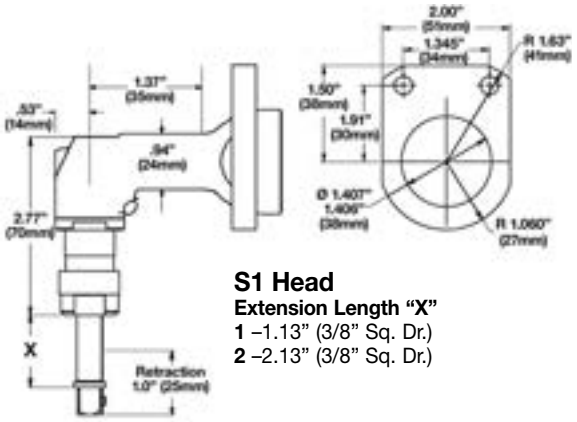
Tool Termination
S1 Sliding (Floating) Spindle
S2 Sliding (Floating) Spindle
S3 Sliding (Floating) Spindle
S4 Sliding (Floating) Spindle

Right Angle Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Weight*		Output Drive Size	Length		Side to Center	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg		in.	mm	in.	mm
18CAE16S131	3.7-11.8	5.1-16	1225	4.4	2.00	3/8”	16.0	406	0.55	14
18CAE23S131	5.3-16.9	7.2-23	860	4.4	2.00	3/8”	16.0	406	0.55	14
18CAE30S131	4.4-22.1	6.0-30	655	4.4	2.00	3/8”	16.0	406	0.55	14
48CAE37S231	5.9-27.2	8.0-37	1225	5.4	2.43	3/8”	18.7	474	0.67	17
48CAE52S231	8.1-38.3	11-52	860	5.4	2.43	3/8”	18.7	474	0.67	17
48CAE53S341	8.1-39.1	11-53	850	6.0	2.74	1/2”	20.0	509	0.87	22
48CAE75S341	11.0-55.3	15-75	600	6.0	2.74	1/2”	20.0	509	0.87	22
48CAE95S341	14.7-70.0	20-95	460	7.4	3.38	1/2”	20.5	521	0.87	22
48CAE110S341	16.9-81.1	23-110	400	7.4	3.38	1/2”	20.5	521	0.87	22
48CAE135S461	20.6-99.5	28-135	270	8.9	4.03	3/4”	20.6	522	1.06	27
48CAE230S461	34.6-169.6	47-230	150	10.6	4.79	3/4”	22.2	563	1.06	27

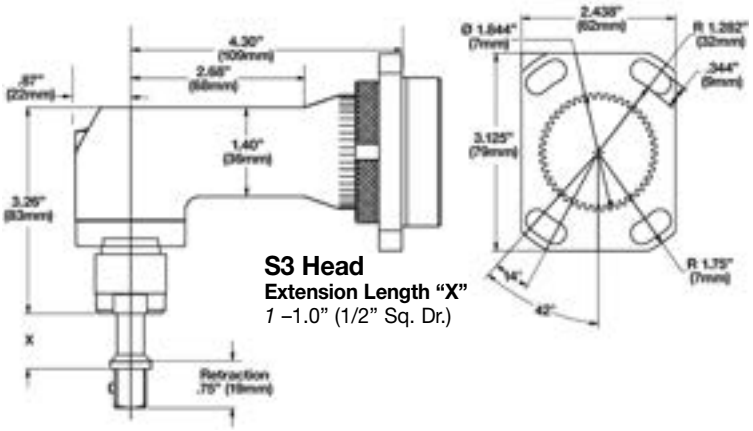
*Weights are without tool cable and mounting plate.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector; Mounting plate.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

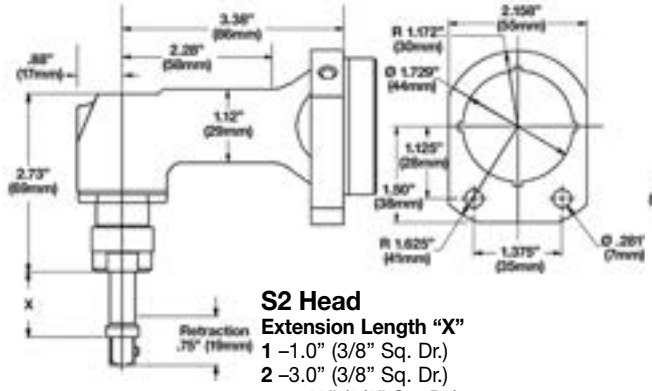
18CAE & 48CAE Floating Spindle Angle Heads



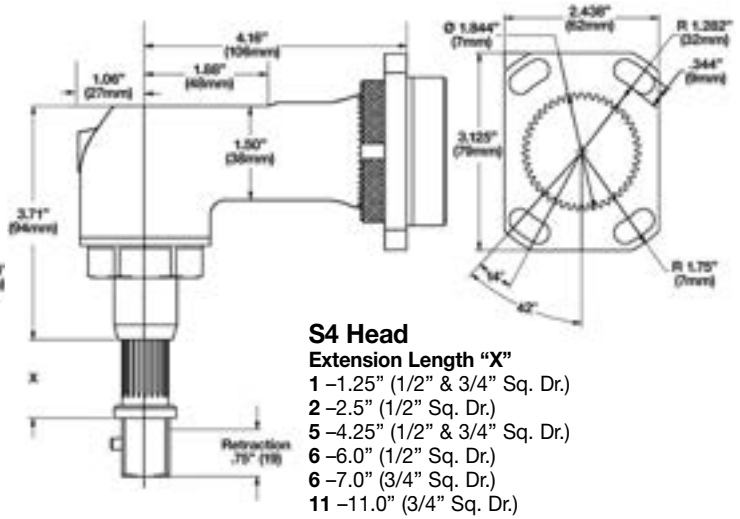
S1 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.13" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)
2 –2.13" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)



S3 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.0" (1/2" Sq. Dr.)



S2 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.0" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)
2 –3.0" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)
5 –5.13" (3/8" Sq. Dr.)



S4 Head
Extension Length "X"
1 –1.25" (1/2" & 3/4" Sq. Dr.)
2 –2.5" (1/2" Sq. Dr.)
5 –4.25" (1/2" & 3/4" Sq. Dr.)
6 –6.0" (1/2" Sq. Dr.)
6 –7.0" (3/4" Sq. Dr.)
11 –11.0" (3/4" Sq. Dr.)

Cleco®

Crowfoot Series

Torque Range
7 - 30 Nm
5 - 22 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M6 - M8
#10 - 3/8”

- Brushless precision
- Resolver control
- Memory intelligence

48CCE30C1

Crowfoot Tool Nomenclature

48	C	C	E	XX	XX

Motor 48
Current Control
C – Crowfoot

Connector
E – Air-LB

Tool Style
C – Crowfoot

Max Output Torque

Head Type
C1 - 15° Crowfoot
C3 - 30° Crowfoot

Socket Nomenclature

CS	XX	XX	X

Socket Type
CS – Crowfoot

Output Style
1 – Thru Hex

Extension Length
0 – Flush
4 – 1/2”
6 – 3/4”

Socket Size

EA – 1/4”	**MC** – 9mm
EC – 3/8	**MD** – 10mm
EE – 1/2	**ME** – 11mm (7/16)
EF – 9/16	**MF** – 12mm
MA – 7mm	**MG** – 13mm
MB – 8mm (5/16)	**MH** – 14mm
	MI – 15mm*

**Fragile. Light duty apps.*

Note: To order a tool include the Socket Nomenclature with the Tool Nomenclature.
To order individual sockets, use “CS” prefix before the required socket. (i.e. CSEA01 for a 1/4”, flush, thru hex socket.)

Crowfoot Model Number		Torque Range		Free Speed	Weight*		Length	
15° Head	30° Head	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	lbs.	kg	in.	mm
48CCE30C1	48CCE30C3	7.7-22.1	10.5-30	860	5.5	2.3	20.5	521

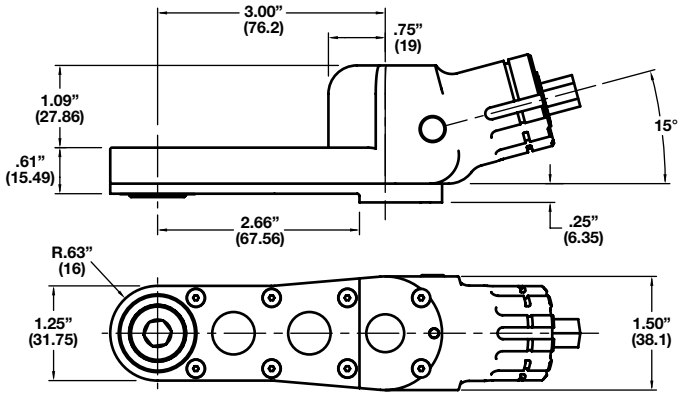
*Weights are without tool cable and reaction bar.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: Air-LB Connector.

Extra Equipment: Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

To order individual sockets, use a “CS” prefix before the required socket. (i.e. CSEA01 for a, 1/4”, flush, thru hex socket.)

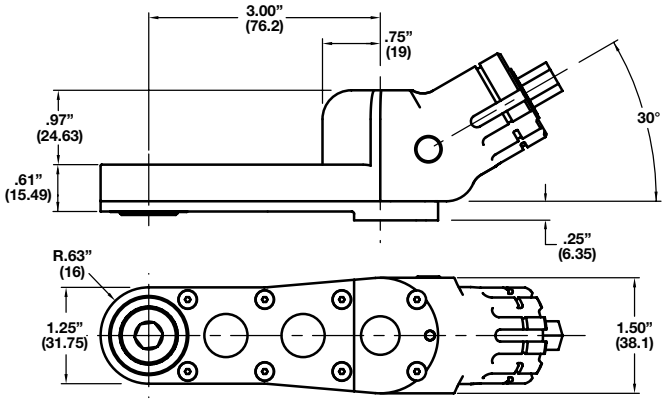
C1 – 15° Head (Part No. 301959)

Maximum Recommended Torque: 22 ft.lbs. (30 Nm)



C3 – 30° Head (Part No. 301960)

Maximum Recommended Torque: 22 ft.lbs. (30 Nm)



How To Build A Fixtured DC Tool System

Building a **Fixtured DC Tool System** is as simple as 1, 2, 3!

1. **Choose a common system to the right.**
2. **Select the correct components below.**
3. **Order your System!**

System Control Package - Intelligent Spindle *(Page 89)*
Controller, Power Transformer, Power Distribution Box, Arcnet Cable, and Stand

Intelligent Fixtured Spindle *(Page 64-87)*

Floating Spindle Adapters *(Page 122)*

Field Cables - Intelligent Spindle *(Page 88)*

Jumper/Extension Cables - Intelligent Spindle *(Page 88)*

System Bus Terminator at spindle - Intelligent Spindle *(Page 88)*

Controller - Conventional Spindle *(Page 114-118)*

Conventional Fixtured Spindle *(Pages 90-111)*

Floating Spindle Adapters *(Page 113)*

Field Cables - Conventional Spindle *(Page 122)*

Extension Cables - Conventional Spindle *(Page 122)*

System Bus Cable - *(Page 124)*

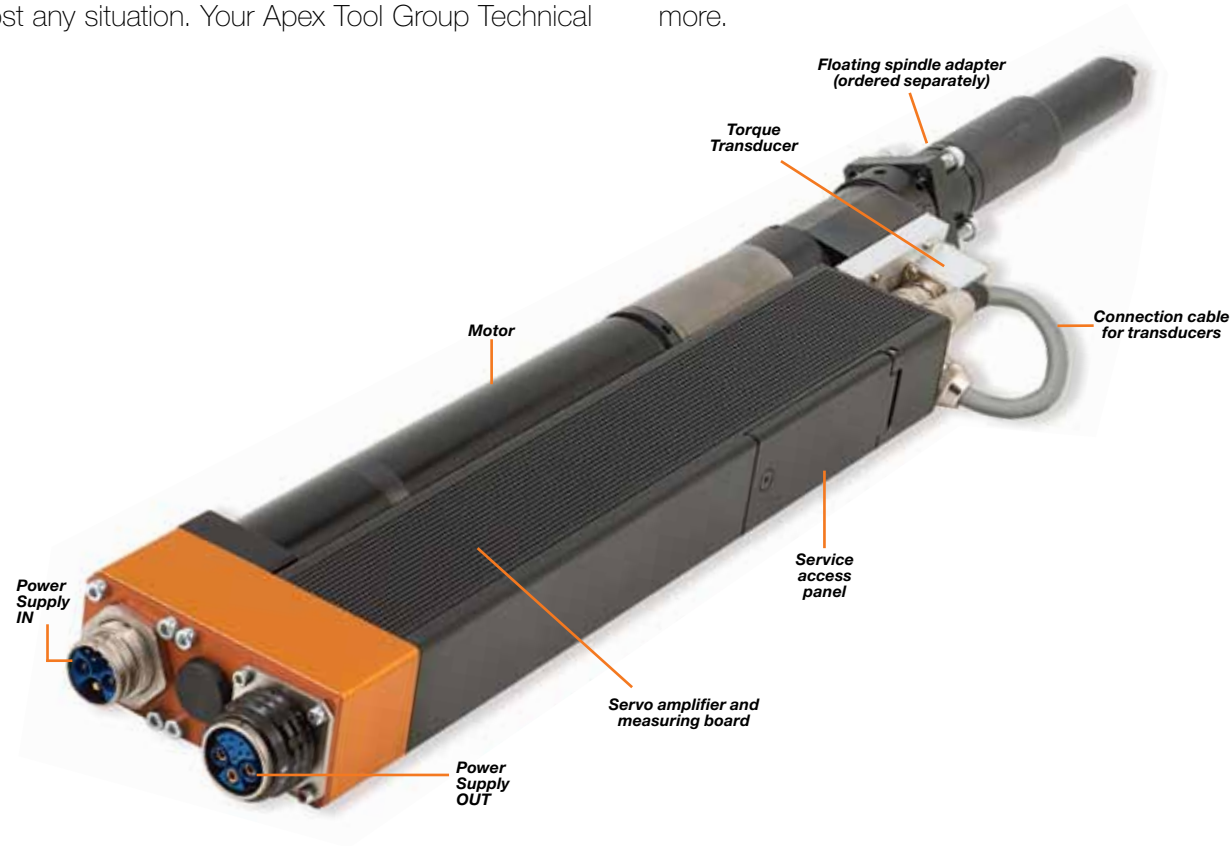
Add or delete components as required.

Model/Part Number	Conventional 1-2 Spindle (Size 1, 2)	Conventional 1-2 Spindle (Size 3, 4)	Conventional >2 Spindle (Size 1, 2)	Conventional >2 Spindle (Size 3, 4)	>2 Convent. Spindles - Consult Application Center	Single Intelligent Spindle	Two Intelligent Spindles	>2 Intelligent Spindles - Consult Application Center
mPro400GCM PDBCPSXX - Select model from catalog.						1	1	
Select from catalog. Floating spindle ordered separately.						1	2	
Select from catalog.						1	2	
Select cable with desired connector from catalog.						1	1	
Select cable with desired connector from catalog.						1	1	
961127						1	1	
mPro400GC-SG-12 Compact Box	1		1					
mPro400GC-SG-34 Compact Box		1		1				
Select from catalog. Floating spindle ordered separately.	1	1	*	*				
Select from catalog.	1	1	*	*				
Select from catalog.	1	1	*	*				
Select from catalog.	1	1	*	*				
Select from catalog. ***(Included in the System Control Package)*		1		1		**	**	

**As required.*

There's A DGD Intelligent S

With straight drive, offset drive, and angle drive configurations, each available with reversible gears, and four different motor sizes to suit different torque requirements, there's a DGD Intelligent Spindle to fit most any situation. Your Apex Tool Group Technical Sales Representative will work with you to determine the best solution for you. We can also provide you with application assistance in automation integration, joint analysis testing, complex data connection, and more.



Example	1	BTSE	–	1B035A	–	2/	1M1B	–	1ZB	
	X	XXXX	–	XXXXXX	–	X	XXXX	–	XXXXX	

Size
1, 2, 3, 4

Motor with servoamplifier & measurement card
B - Brushless Motor
U - Reverse gearing
TS - Tightening System
E - Standard

Gear
1 - Size
B - Brushless motor gear
XXX - Max. torque
A - Generation

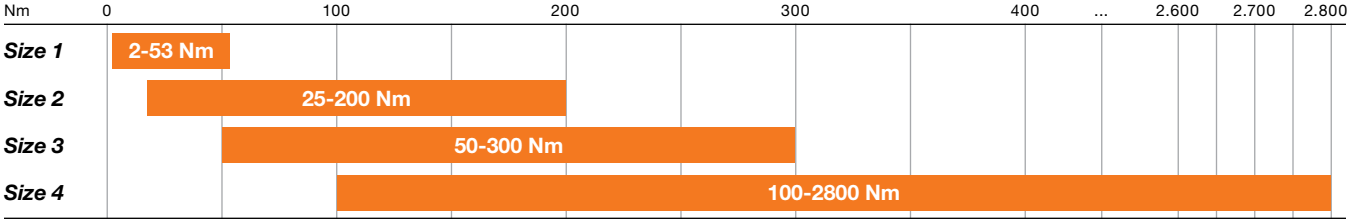
2nd Transducer for cross check
2 - 2x only for Z attachment

Attachment
1 - Size
Z - Straight attachement
VK - Offset drive with transducer
WK - Angle drive with transducer
1 - Capacity level
B - Version

Transducer
1 - Size
K - Combination torque + angle
1 - Capacity level 1 or 2
B - Version
M - Only moment, no angle encoder

Note: Floating spindle adapter must be ordered separately.

Intelligent Spindle Sizes and Torque Ranges



pindle For Your Application

Intelligent Spindle Configurations

Straight Drive

Straight Drive with reversible gears

Offset Drive

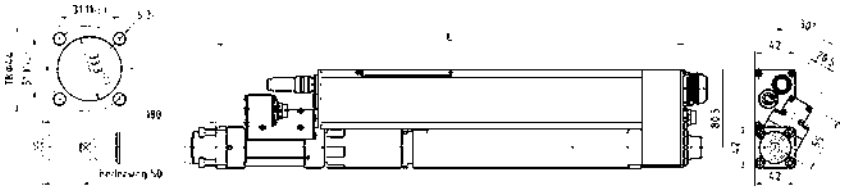
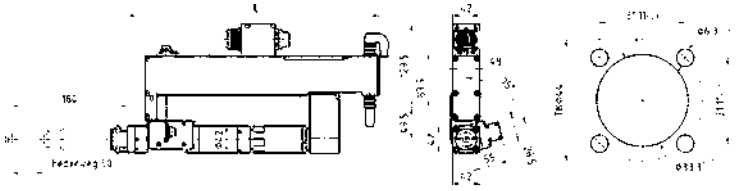
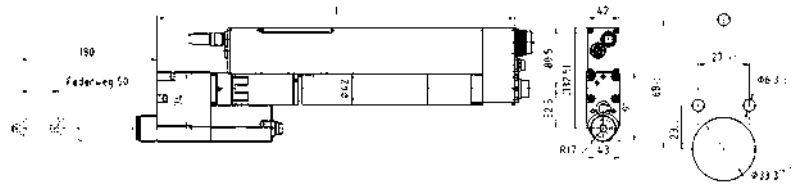
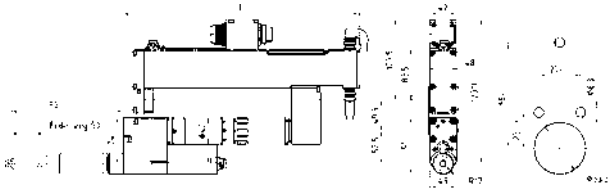
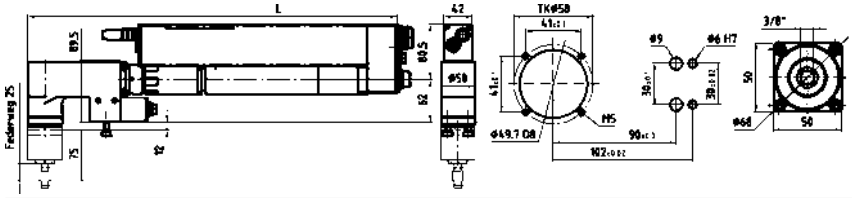
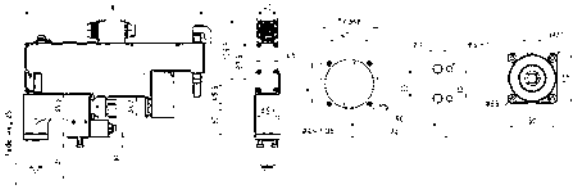
Offset Drive with reversible gears

Angle Drive

Angle Drive with reversible gears

Intelligent Spindles
Size 1, Single Transducer

2 - 53 Nm

BTSE Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	2-12	1921	50	3/8"
	5-35	727	50	3/8"
	15-53	427	50	3/8"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-12	1921	50	3/8"
	5-35	727	50	3/8"
	15-53	427	50	3/8"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	2-12	1825	50	3/8"
	5-35	690	50	3/8"
	15-53	405	50	3/8"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-12	1825	50	3/8"
	5-35	690	50	3/8"
	15-53	405	50	3/8"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	2-12	1801	25	3/8"
	5-35	681	25	3/8"
	15-53	400	25	3/8"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-12	1801	25	3/8"
	5-35	681	25	3/8"
	15-53	400	25	3/8"

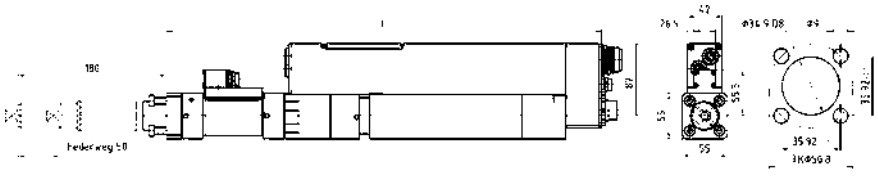
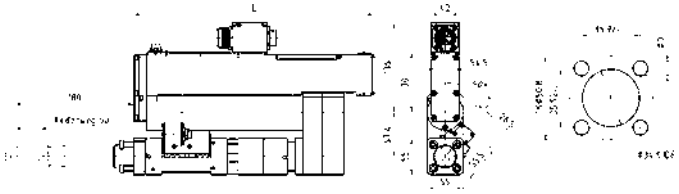
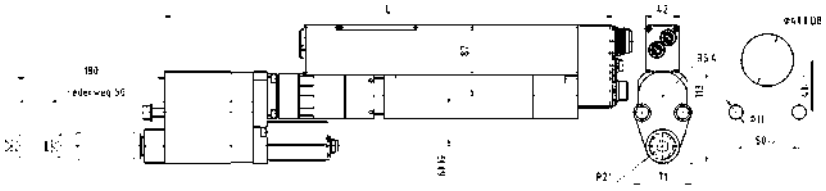
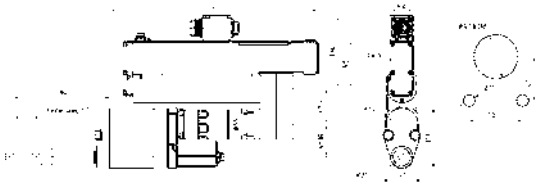
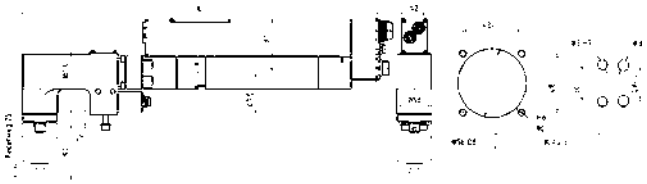
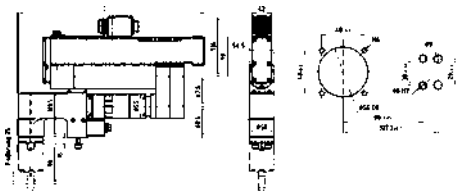
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 1		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	43	35	52
3	54	40	60
4	61	50	74
5	81	58	89
6	99	70	105
7	116	85	120

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	43	486	4.8	1BTSE-1B012A-1M3B-1ZB		922325PT	180	S308434
	43	486	4.8	1BTSE-1B035A-1M1B-1ZB		922325PT	180	S308434
	43	486	4.8	1BTSE-1B060A-1M2B-1ZB		922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.3	1BUTSE-1B012A-1M3B-1ZB		922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.3	1BUTSE-1B035A-1M1B-1ZB		922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.3	1BUTSE-1B060A-1M2B-1ZB		922325PT	180	S308434
	35	474	5.3	1BTSE-1B012A-1VM3B		922325PT	180	S308437
	35	474	5.3	1BTSE-1B035A-1VM1B		922325PT	180	S308437
	35	474	5.3	1BTSE-1B060A-1VM2B		922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	5.8	1BUTSE-1B012A-1VM3B		922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	5.8	1BUTSE-1B035A-1VM1B		922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	5.8	1BUTSE-1B060A-1VM2B		922325PT	180	S308437
								For angle attachement
	52	542	5.7	1BTSE-1B012A-1WM3B				929041
	52	542	5.7	1BTSE-1B035A-1WM1B				929041
	52	542	5.7	1BTSE-1B060A-1WM2B				929041
								For angle attachement
	52	370	6.2	1BUTSE-1B012A-1WM3B				929041
	52	370	6.2	1BUTSE-1B035A-1WM1B				929041
	52	370	6.2	1BUTSE-1B060A-1WM2B				929041

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
*2D and 3D are available to download at **www.apexpowertools.com** in the Customer Support section or on **www.apexpowertools.eu** in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 2, Single Transducer

25 - 200 Nm

BTSE Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	25-110	890	50	1/2"
	40-200	502	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-110	890	50	1/2"
	40-200	502	50	3/4"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	25-110	831	50	1/2"
	40-200	468	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-110	831	50	1/2"
	40-200	468	50	3/4"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	25-110	838	25	1/2"
	40-200	472	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-110	838	25	1/2"
	40-200	472	25	3/4"

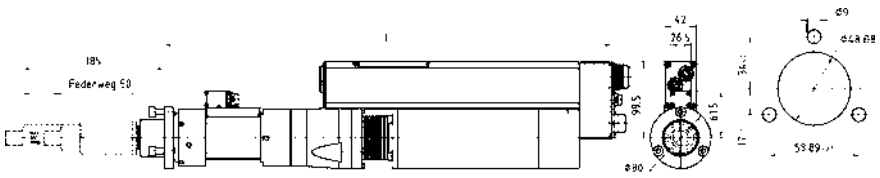
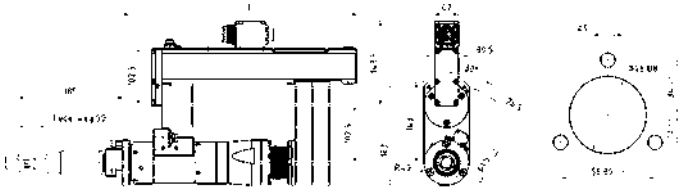
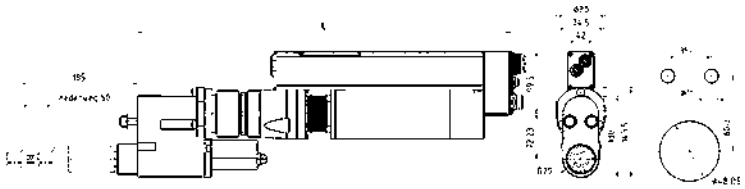
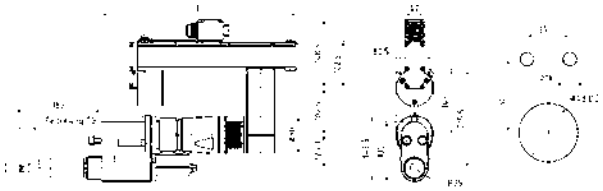
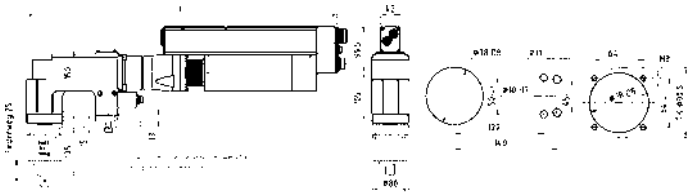
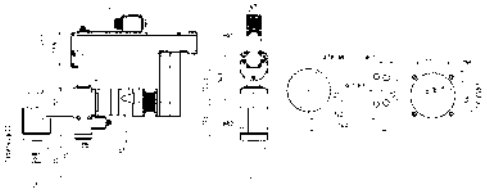
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 2		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	56	44	59
3	75	50	68
4	80	62	86
5	106	74	101
6	130	89	118
7	151	102	137

Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
56	528	7.6	2BTSE-2B110A-2M1B-2ZB		910609	180	S308435
56	528	7.6	2BTSE-2B200A-2M3B-2ZB		935552	180	S308450
56	367	8.6	2BUTSE-2B110A-2M1B-2ZB		910609	180	S308435
56	367	8.6	2BUTSE-2B200A-2M3B-2ZB		935552	180	S308450
44	551	9.2	2BTSE-2B110A-2VM1B		910609	180	S308438
44	551	9.2	2BTSE-2B200A-2VM3B		935552	180	S308475
44	390	10.2	2BUTSE-2B110A-2VM1B		910609	180	S308438
44	390	10.2	2BUTSE-2B200A-2VM3B		935552	180	S308475
							For angle attachement
59	581	8.7	2BTSE-2B110A-2WM1B				929053
59	581	8.7	2BTSE-2B200A-2WM3B				929061
							For angle attachement
59	421	9.7	2BUTSE-2B110A-2WM1B				929053
59	421	9.7	2BUTSE-2B200A-2WM3B				929061

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 3, Single Transducer

50 - 300 Nm

BTSE Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	50-300	453	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	50-300	453	50	3/4"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	50-300	421	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	50-300	421	50	3/4"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	50-300	437	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	50-300	437	25	3/4"

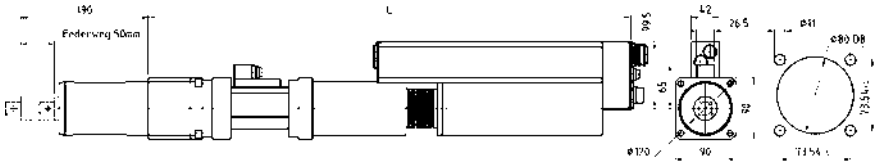
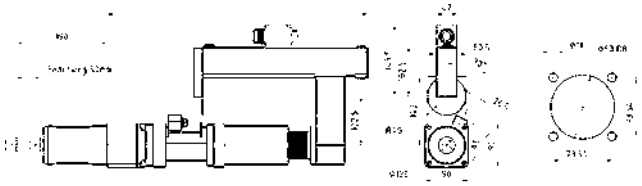
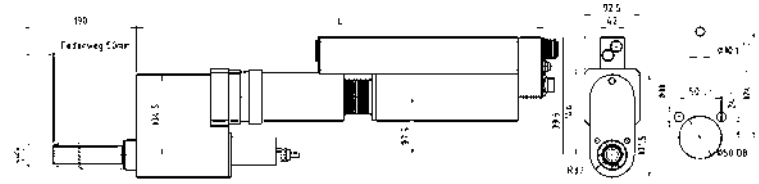
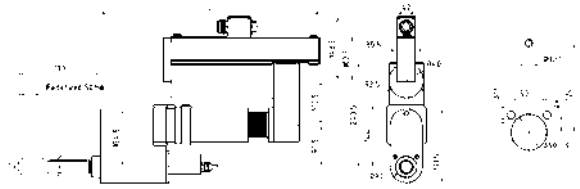
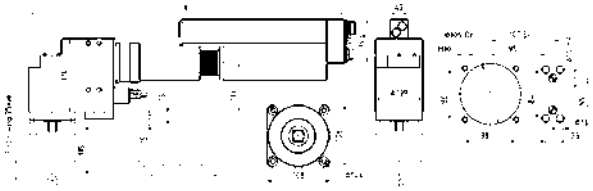
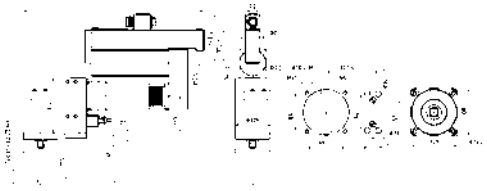
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 3		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	81	59	81
3	94	69	94
4	116	84	116
5	139	102	139
6	164	122	164
7	189	138	189

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	81	589	14.1	3BTSE-3B300A-3M2B-3ZB		910613	185	S308436
	81	417	16.1	3BUTSE-3B300A-3M2B-3ZB		910613	185	S308436
	59	584	15.2	3BTSE-3B300A-3VM2B		910613	185	S308439
	59	412	17.2	3BUTSE-3B300A-3VM2B		910613	185	S308439
								For angle attachement
	81	678	17.8	3BTSE-3B300A-3WM2B				929065
								For angle attachement
	81	506	19.8	3BUTSE-3B300A-3WM2B				929065

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 4, Single Transducer

100 - 2800* Nm

BTSE Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	100-500	254	50	3/4"
	130-660	174	50	1"
	320-1250[1]	86	50	1"
	400-1600[1]	68	50	1 1/2"
	980-2800	37	--	1 1/2"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	100-500	254	50	3/4"
	130-660	174	50	1"
	320-1250[1]	86	50	1"
	400-1600[1]	68	50	1 1/2"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	100-500	238	50	3/4"
	130-660	163	50	1"
	160-750	135	50	1"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	100-500	238	50	3/4"
	130-660	163	50	1"
	160-750	135	50	1"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	100-500	245	25	1"
	130-660	167	25	1"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	100-500	245	25	1"
	130-660	167	25	1"

[1] Special version - technical drawings on request.

*2800 Nm spindle available on request.

Number of spindles	Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
	Model 4			
	Attachment			Angle drive
	Straight	*	Offset	
2	91	121	76	112
3	122	152	88	130
4	130	172	108	160
5	174	230	130	192
6	217	281	153	224
7	246	327	180	263

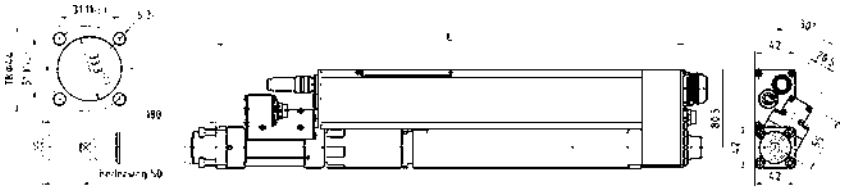
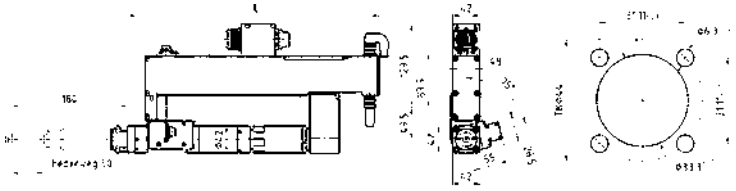
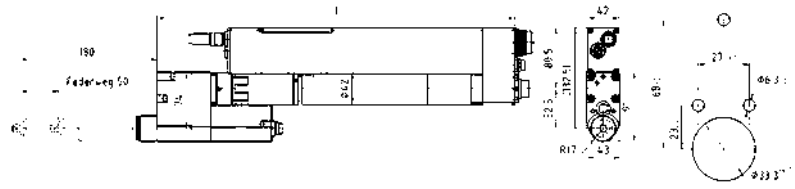
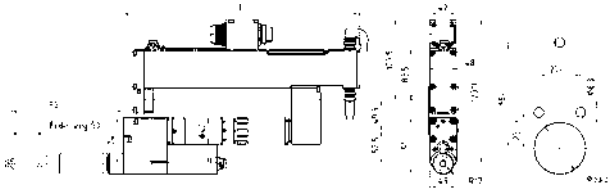
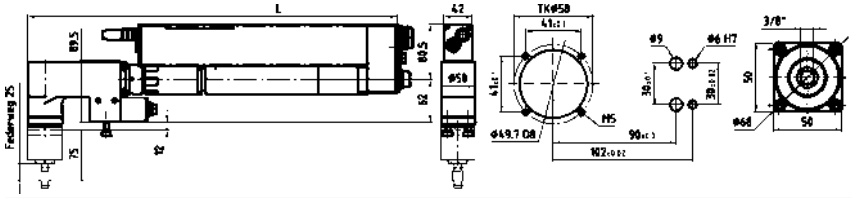
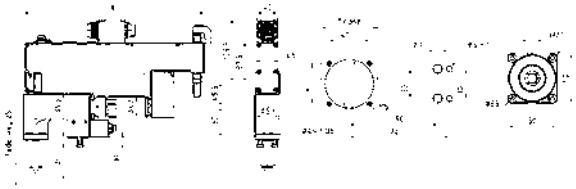
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
91	719	21	4BTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4ZA		916643	190	
91	719	21	4BTSE-4B660A-4M3B-4ZA		916642	186	
121*	771	29	4BTSE-4B360A-4M1B-4Z1250A		S976956	140	
121*	771	29	4BTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4Z1600A		S308441	140	
160*	790	39.73	4BTSE-4B660A-4M3B-4Z2800G				
91	546	22.5	4BUTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4ZA		916643	190	
91	546	22.5	4BUTSE-4B660A-4M3B-4ZA		916642	186	
121*	599	31	4BUTSE-4B360A-4M1B-4Z1250A		S976956	140	
121*	599	31	4BUTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4Z1600A		S308441	140	
76	684	22.5	4BTSE-4B500A-4VM2B		912106	190	S308440
76	684	22.5	4BTSE-4B660A-4VM3B		912147	186	S308474
76	684	23	4BTSE-4B660A-4VM4B		912147	186	S308474
76	512	24	4BUTSE-4B500A-4VM2B		912106	190	S308440
76	512	24	4BUTSE-4B660A-4VM3B		912147	186	S308474
76	512	24.5	4BUTSE-4B660A-4VM4B		912147	186	S308474
							For angle attachement
112	729	27.1	4BTSE-4B500A-4WM2B				929089
112	729	27.1	4BTSE-4B660A-4WM3B				929089
							For angle attachement
112	556	28.6	4BUTSE-4B500A-4WM2B				929089
112	556	28.7	4BUTSE-4B660A-4WM3B				929089

[1] Special version - technical drawings on request

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
*2D and 3D are available to download at **www.apexpowertools.com** in the Customer Support section or on **www.apexpowertools.eu** in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 1, Single Transducer

2 - 53 Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	2-12	1921	50	3/8"
	5-35	727	50	3/8"
	15-53	427	50	3/8"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-12	1921	50	3/8"
	5-35	727	50	3/8"
	15-53	427	50	3/8"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	2-12	1825	50	3/8"
	5-35	690	50	3/8"
	15-53	405	50	3/8"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-12	1825	50	3/8"
	5-35	690	50	3/8"
	15-53	405	50	3/8"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	2-12	1801	25	3/8"
	5-35	681	25	3/8"
	15-53	400	25	3/8"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-12	1801	25	3/8"
	5-35	681	25	3/8"
	15-53	400	25	3/8"

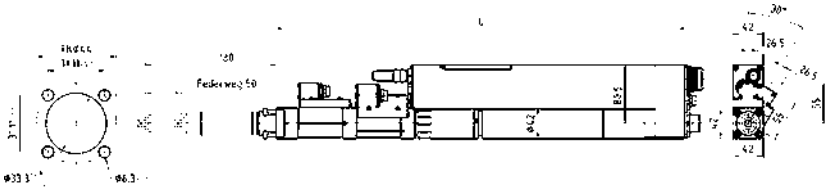
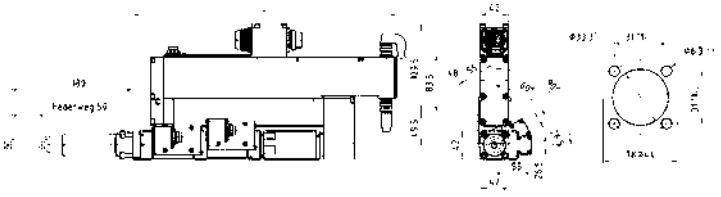
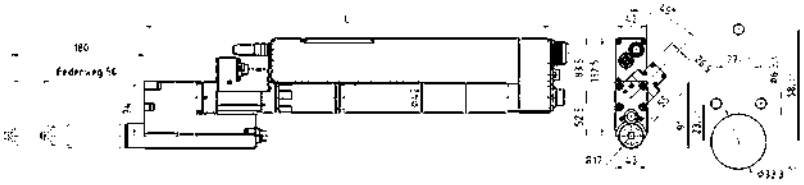
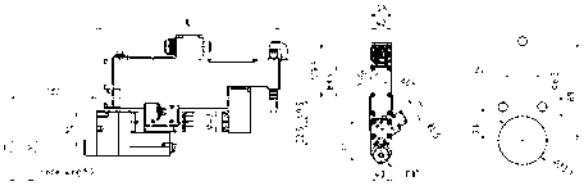
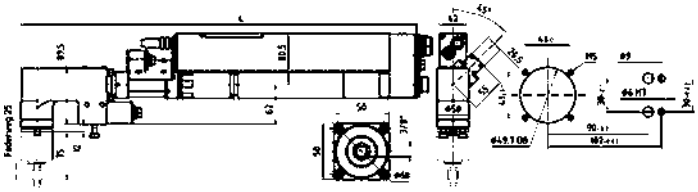
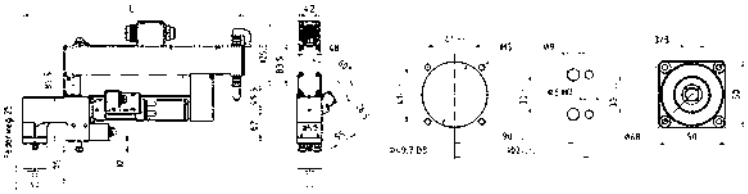
Number of spindles	Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm		
	Model 1		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	43	35	52
3	54	40	60
4	61	50	74
5	81	58	89
6	99	70	105
7	116	85	120

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	43	486	4.8	1BTS-1B012A-1K3B-1ZB	947541A8	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	486	4.8	1BTS-1B035A-1K1B-1ZB	947553A4	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	486	4.8	1BTS-1B060A-1K2B-1ZB	947565A0	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.3	1BUTS-1B012A-1K3B-1ZB	947547A2	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.3	1BUTS-1B035A-1K1B-1ZB	947559A8	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.3	1BUTS-1B060A-1K2B-1ZB	947571A2	922325PT	180	S308434
	35	474	5.3	1BTS-1B012A-1VK3B	947543A6	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	474	5.3	1BTS-1B035A-1VK1B	947555A2	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	474	5.3	1BTS-1B060A-1VK2B	947567A8	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	5.8	1BUTS-1B012A-1VK3B	947549A0	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	5.8	1BUTS-1B035A-1VK1B	947561A4	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	5.8	1BUTS-1B060A-1VK2B	947573A0	922325PT	180	S308437
								For angle attachement
	52	542	5.7	1BTS-1B012A-1WK3B	947545A4			929041
	52	542	5.7	1BTS-1B035A-1WK1B	947557A0			929041
	52	542	5.7	1BTS-1B060A-1WK2B	947569A6			929041
								For angle attachement
	52	370	6.2	1BUTS-1B012A-1WK3B	947551A6			929041
	52	370	6.2	1BUTS-1B035A-1WK1B	947563A2			929041
	52	370	6.2	1BUTS-1B060A-1WK2B	947575A8			929041

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 1, Twin Transducer (redundant)

2 - 53 Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-12	1921	50	3/8"
	5-35	727	50	3/8"
	15-53	427	50	3/8"
Straight drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-12	1921	50	3/8"
	5-35	727	50	3/8"
	15-53	427	50	3/8"
Offset drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-12	1825	50	3/8"
	5-35	690	50	3/8"
	15-53	405	50	3/8"
Offset drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-12	1825	50	3/8"
	5-35	690	50	3/8"
	15-53	405	50	3/8"
Angle drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-12	1801	25	3/8"
	5-35	681	25	3/8"
	15-53	400	25	3/8"
Angle drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-12	1801	25	3/8"
	5-35	681	25	3/8"
	15-53	400	25	3/8"

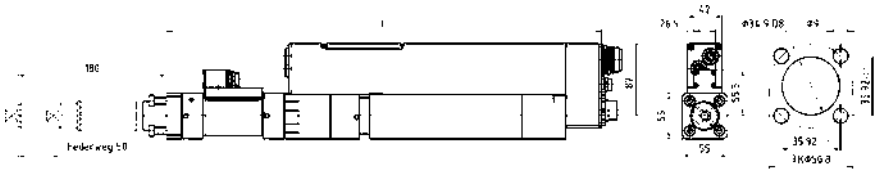
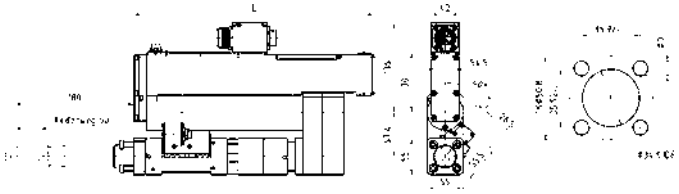
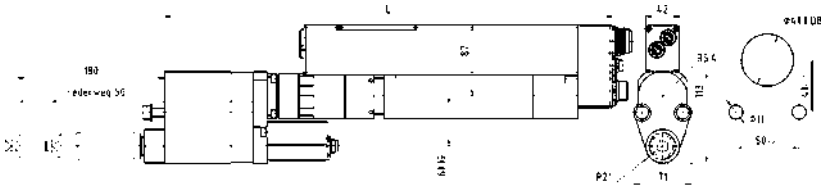
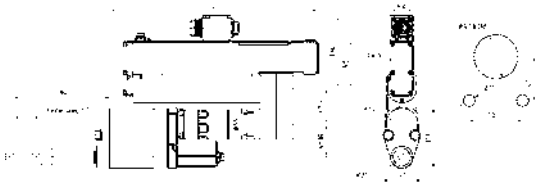
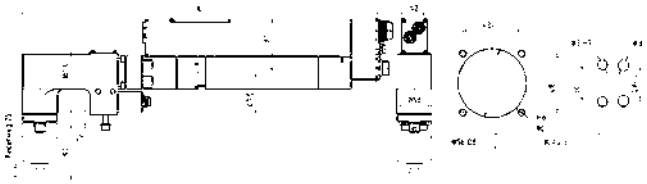
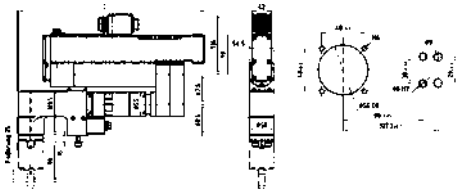
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 1		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	43	35	52
3	54	40	60
4	61	50	74
5	81	58	89
6	99	70	105
7	116	85	120

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	43	566	5.4	1BTS-1B012A-2/1K3B-1ZB	947542A7	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	566	5.4	1BTS-1B035A-2/1K1B-1ZB	947554A3	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	566	5.4	1BTS-1B060A-2/1K2B-1ZB	947566A9	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.9	1BUTS-1B012A-2/1K3B-1ZB	947548A1	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.9	1BUTS-1B035A-2/1K1B-1ZB	947560A5	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	393	5.9	1BUTS-1B060A-2/1K2B-1ZB	947572A1	922325PT	180	S308434
	35	554	5.9	1BTS-1B012A-1K3B-1VK3B	947544A5	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	554	5.9	1BTS-1B035A-1K1B-1VK1B	947556A1	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	554	5.9	1BTS-1B060A-1K2B-1VK2B	947568A7	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	6.4	1BUTS-1B012A-1K3B-1VK3B	947550A7	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	6.4	1BUTS-1B035A-1K1B-1VK1B	947562A3	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	382	6.4	1BUTS-1B060A-1K2B-1VK2B	947574A9	922325PT	180	S308437
								For angle attachement
	52	622	6.3	1BTS-1B012A-1K3B-1WK3B	947546A3			929041
	52	622	6.3	1BTS-1B035A-1K1B-1WK1B	947558A9			929041
	52	622	6.3	1BTS-1B060A-1K2B-1WK2B	947570A3			929041
								For angle attachement
	52	450	6.8	1BUTS-1B012A-1K3B-1WK3B	947552A5			929041
	52	450	6.8	1BUTS-1B035A-1K1B-1WK1B	947564A1			929041
	52	450	6.8	1BUTS-1B060A-1K2B-1WK2B	947576A7			929041

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 2, Single Transducer

25 - 200 Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	25-110	890	50	1/2"
	40-200	502	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-110	890	50	1/2"
	40-200	502	50	3/4"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	25-110	831	50	1/2"
	40-200	468	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-110	831	50	1/2"
	40-200	468	50	3/4"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	25-110	838	25	1/2"
	40-200	472	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-110	838	25	1/2"
	40-200	472	25	3/4"

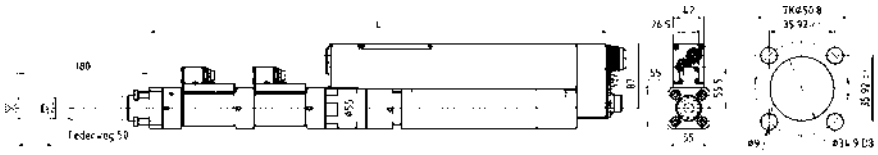
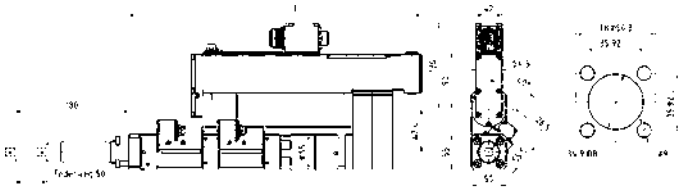
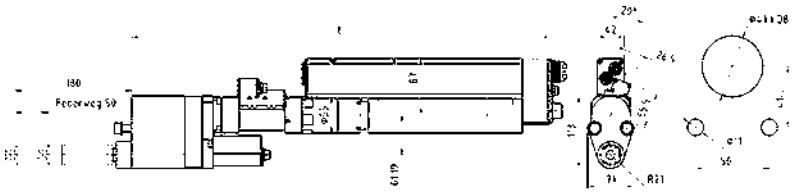
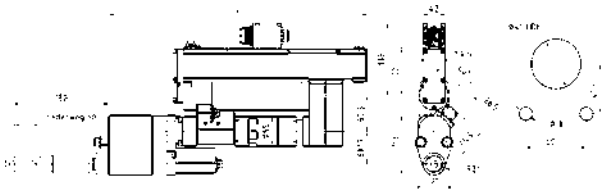
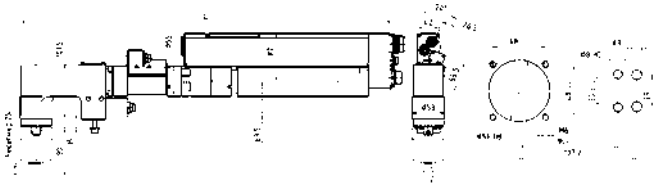
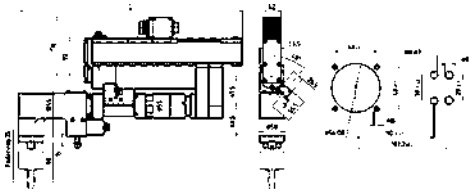
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 2		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	56	44	59
3	75	50	68
4	80	62	86
5	106	74	101
6	130	89	118
7	151	102	137

Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
56	528	7.6	2BTS-2B110A-2K1B-2ZB	947517A8	910609	180	S308435
56	528	7.6	2BTS-2B200A-2K3B-2ZB	947529A4	935552	180	S308450
56	367	8.6	2BUTS-2B110A-2K1B-2ZB	947519A6	910609	180	S308435
56	367	8.6	2BUTS-2B200A-2K3B-2ZB	947531A0	935552	180	S308450
44	551	9.2	2BTS-2B110A-2VK1B	947521A2	910609	180	S308438
44	551	9.2	2BTS-2B200A-2VK3B	947533A8	935552	180	S308475
44	390	10.2	2BUTS-2B110A-2VK1B	947523A0	910609	180	S308438
44	390	10.2	2BUTS-2B200A-2VK3B	947535A6	935552	180	S308475
							For angle attachement
59	581	8.7	2BTS-2B110A-2WK1B	947525A8			929053
59	581	8.7	2BTS-2B200A-2WK3B	947537A4			929061
							For angle attachement
59	421	9.7	2BUTS-2B110A-2WK1B	947527A6			929053
59	421	9.7	2BUTS-2B200A-2WK3B	947539A2			929061

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 2, Twin Transducer (redundant)

25 - 200 Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-110	890	50	1/2"
	40-200	502	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-110	890	50	1/2"
	40-200	502	50	3/4"
Offset drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-110	831	50	1/2"
	40-200	468	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-110	831	50	1/2"
	40-200	468	50	3/4"
Angle drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-110	838	25	1/2"
	40-200	472	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-110	838	25	1/2"
	40-200	472	25	3/4"

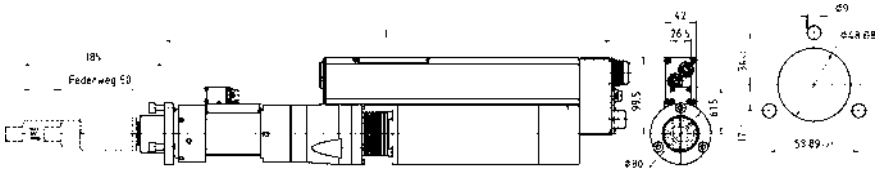
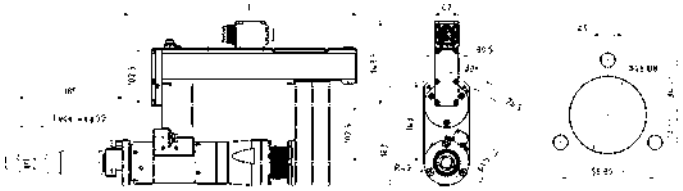
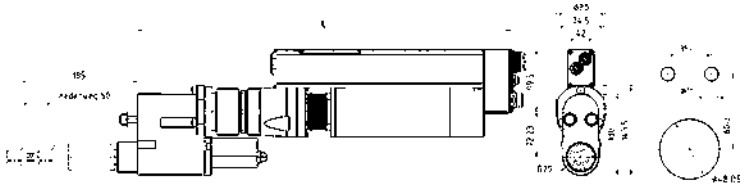
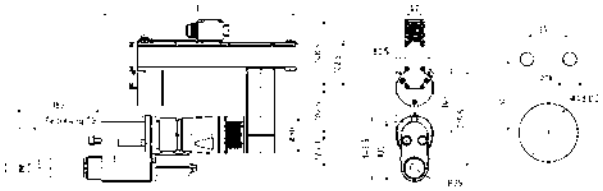
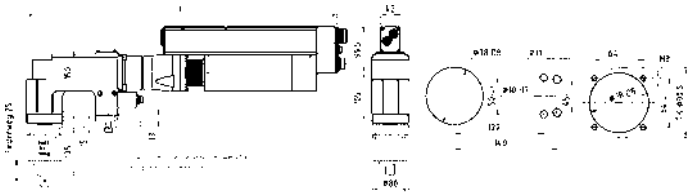
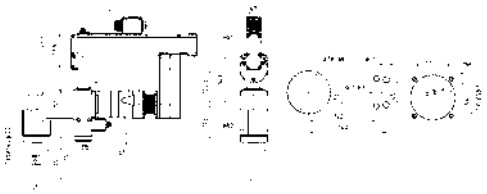
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 2		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	56	44	59
3	75	50	68
4	80	62	86
5	106	74	101
6	130	89	118
7	151	102	137

Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
56	625	8.7	2BTS-2B110A-2/2K1B-2ZB	947518A7	910609	180	S308435
56	625	8.7	2BTS-2B200A-2/2K3B-2ZB	947530A1	935552	180	S308450
56	464	9.7	2BUTS-2B110A-2/2K1B-2ZB	947520A3	910609	180	S308435
56	464	9.7	2BUTS-2B200A-2/2K3B-2ZB	947532A9	935552	180	S308450
44	648	10.3	2BTS-2B110A-2K1B-2VK1B	947522A1	910609	180	S308438
44	648	10.3	2BTS-2B200A-2K3B-2VK3B	947534A7	935552	180	S308475
44	487	11.3	2BUTS-2B110A-2K1B-2VK1B	947524A9	910609	180	S308438
44	487	11.3	2BUTS-2B200A-2K3B-2VK3B	947536A5	935552	180	S308475
							For angle attachement
59	678	9.8	2BTS-2B110A-2K1B-2WK1B	947526A7			929053
59	678	9.8	2BTS-2B200A-2K3B-2WK3B	947538A3			929061
							For angle attachement
59	518	9.7	2BUTS-2B110A-2K1B-2WK1B	947528A5			929053
59	518	9.7	2BUTS-2B200A-2K3B-2WK3B	947540A9			929061

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 3, Single Transducer

50 - 300 Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	50-300	453	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	50-300	453	50	3/4"
versetzter Abtrieb, 1 Messwertaufnehmer / *Offset drive, single transducer*				
	50-300	421	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	50-300	421	50	3/4"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	50-300	437	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	50-300	437	25	3/4"

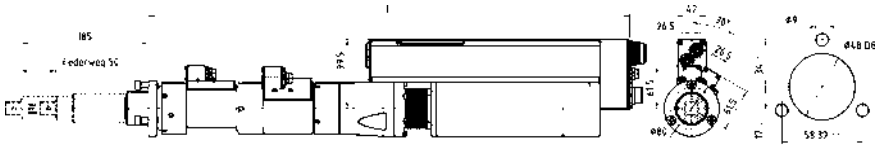
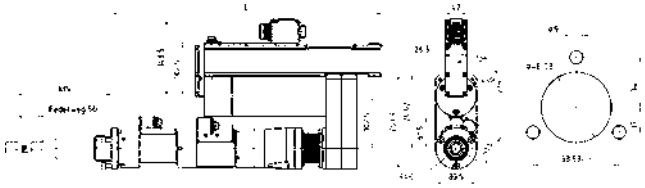
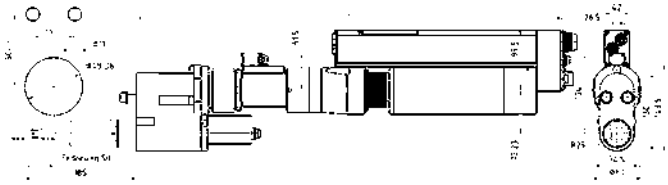
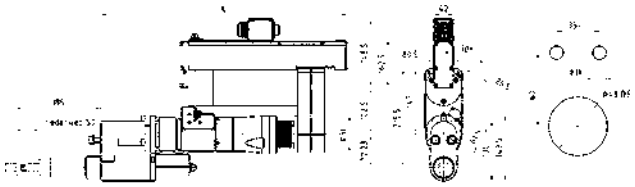
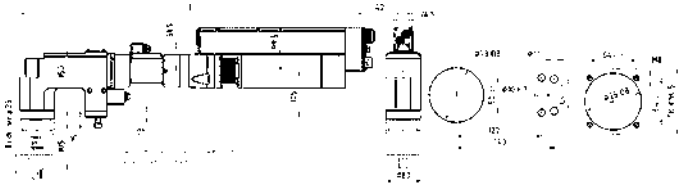
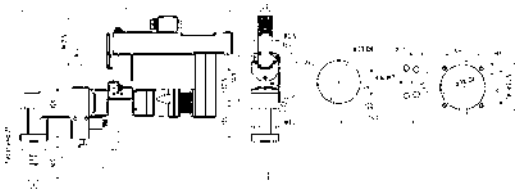
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 3		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	81	59	81
3	94	69	94
4	116	84	116
5	139	102	139
6	164	122	164
7	189	138	189

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	81	589	14.1	3BTS-3B300A-3K2B-3ZB	947577A6	910613	185	S308436
	81	417	16.1	3BUTS-3B300A-3K2B-3ZB	947583A8	910613	185	S308436
	59	584	15.2	3BTS-3B300A-3VK2B	947579A4	910613	185	S308439
	59	412	17.2	3BUTS-3B300A-3VK2B	947585A6	910613	185	S308439
								For angle attachement
	81	678	17.8	3BTS-3B300A-3WK2B	947581A0			929065
								For angle attachement
	81	506	19.8	3BUTS-3B300A-3WK2B	947587A4			929065

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 3, Twin Transducer (redundant)

50 - 300 Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	50-300	453	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	50-300	453	50	3/4"
Offset drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	50-300	421	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	50-300	421	50	3/4"
Angle drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	50-300	437	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	50-300	437	25	3/4"

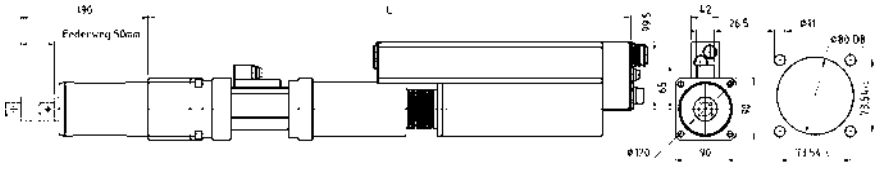
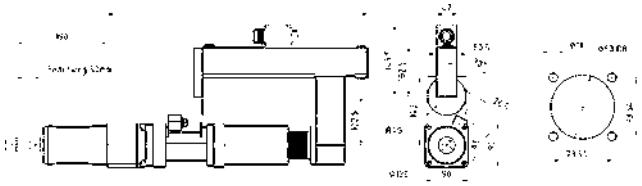
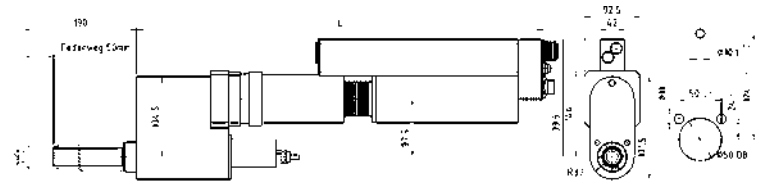
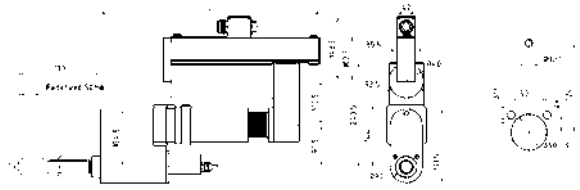
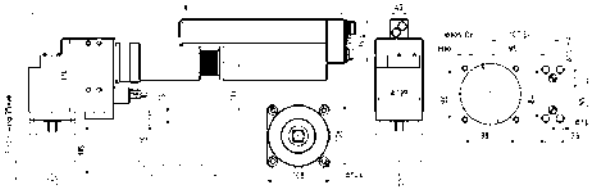
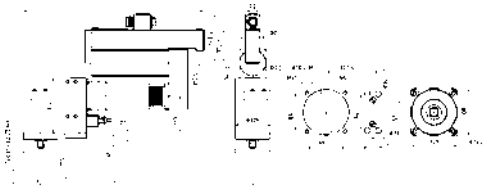
Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 3		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	81	59	81
3	94	69	94
4	116	84	116
5	139	102	139
6	164	122	164
7	189	138	189

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	81	701	16.2	3BTS-3B300A-2/3K2B-3ZB	947578A5	910613	185	S308436
	81	528	18.2	3BUTS-3B300A-2/3K2B-3ZB	947584A7	910613	185	S308436
	59	696	17.3	3BTS-3B300A-3K2B-3VK2B	947580A1	910613	185	S308439
	59	523	19.3	3BUTS-3B300A-3K2B-3VK2B	947586A5	910613	185	S308439
								For angle attachement
	81	790	19.9	3BTS-3B300A-3K2B-3WK2B	947582A9			929065
								For angle attachement
	81	617	21.9	3BUTS-3B300A-3K2B-3WK2B	947588A3			929065

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 4, Single Transducer

100 - 2800* Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	100-500	254	50	3/4"
	130-660	174	50	1"
	320-1250[1]	86	50	1"
	400-1600[1]	68	50	1 1/2"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	100-500	254	50	3/4"
	130-660	174	50	1"
	320-1250[1]	86	50	1"
	400-1600[1]	68	50	1 1/2"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	100-500	238	50	3/4"
	130-660	163	50	1"
	160-750	135	50	1"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	100-500	238	50	3/4"
	130-660	163	50	1"
	160-750	135	50	1"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	100-500	245	25	1"
	130-660	167	25	1"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	100-500	245	25	1"
	130-660	167	25	1"

[1] Special version - technical drawings on request.

*2800 Nm spindle available on request.

Number of spindles	Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
	Model 4			
	Attachment			Angle drive
	Straight	**	Offset	
2	91	121	76	112
3	122	152	88	130
4	130	172	108	160
5	174	230	130	192
6	217	281	153	224
7	246	327	180	263

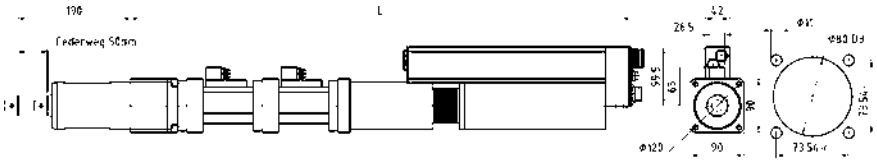
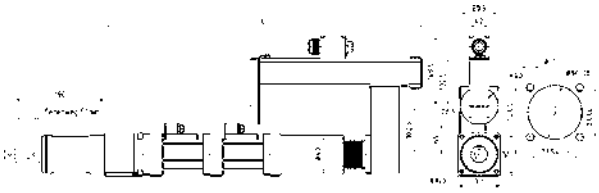
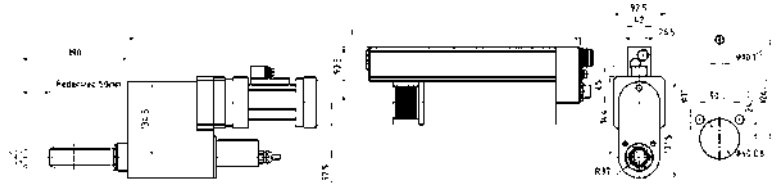
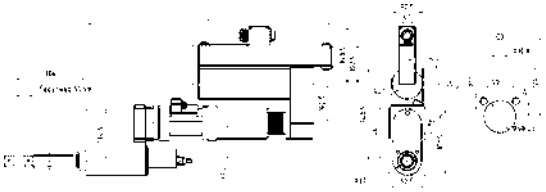
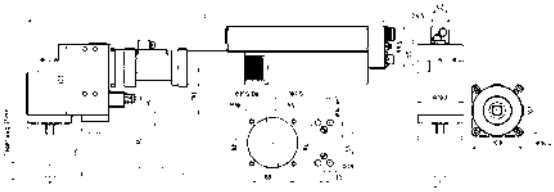
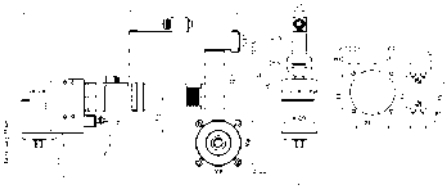
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
91	719	21	4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4ZA	947589A2	916643	190	
91	719	21	4BTS-4B660A-4K3B-4ZA	947601A5	916642	186	
121*	771	29	4BTS-4B360A-4K1B-4Z1250A	947617A7[1]	S976956	140	
121*	771	29	4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4Z1600A	947621A1[1]	S308441	140	
91	546	22.5	4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4ZA	947595A4	916643	190	
91	546	22.5	4BUTS-4B660A-4K3B-4ZA	947609A7	916642	186	
121**	599	31	4BUTS-4B360A-4K1B-4Z1250A	947619A5[1]	S976956	140	
121**	599	31	4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4Z1600A	947623A9[1]	S308441	140	
76	684	22.5	4BTS-4B500A-4VK2B	947591A8	912106	190	S308440
76	684	22.5	4BTS-4B660A-4VK3B	947603A3	912147	186	S308474
76	684	23	4BTS-4B660A-4VK4B	947607A9	912147	186	S308474
76	512	24	4BUTS-4B500A-4VK2B	947597A2	912106	190	S308440
76	512	24	4BUTS-4B660A-4VK3B	947611A3	912147	186	S308474
76	512	24.5	4BUTS-4B660A-4VK4B	947615A9	912147	186	S308474
							For angle attachement
112	729	27.1	4BTS-4B500A-4WK2B	947593A6			929089
112	729	27.1	4BTS-4B660A-4WK3B	947605A1			929089
							For angle attachement
112	556	28.6	4BUTS-4B500A-4WK2B	947599A0			929089
112	556	28.7	4BUTS-4B660A-4WK3B	947613A1			929089

[1] Special version - technical drawings on request

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Intelligent Spindles
Size 4, Twin Transducer (redundant)

100 - 2800* Nm

BTS Models	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	100-500	254	50	3/4"
	130-660	174	50	1"
	320-1250[1]	86	50	1"
	400-1600[1]	68	50	1 1/2"
Straight drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	100-500	254	50	3/4"
	130-660	174	50	1"
	320-1250[1]	86	50	1"
	400-1600[1]	68	50	1 1/2"
Offset drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	100-500	238	50	3/4"
	130-660	163	50	1"
	160-750	135	50	1"
Offset drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	100-500	238	50	3/4"
	130-660	163	50	1"
	160-750	135	50	1"
Angle drive, twin transducer (redundant)				
	100-500	245	25	1"
	130-660	167	25	1"
Angle drive with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	100-500	245	25	1"
	130-660	167	25	1"

[1] Special version - technical drawings on request.

*2800 Nm spindle available on request.

Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm				
Number of spindles	Model 4			
	Attachment			Angle drive
	Straight	**	Offset	
2	91	121	76	112
3	122	152	88	130
4	130	172	108	160
5	174	230	130	192
6	217	281	153	224
7	246	327	180	263

Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
91	846	24	4BTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4ZA	947590A9	916643	190	
91	846	24	4BTS-4B660A-2/4K3B-4ZA	947602A4	916642	186	
121**	899	32	4BTS-4B360A-2/4K1B-4Z1250A	947618A6[1]	S976956	140	
121**	899	32	4BTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4Z1600A	947622A0[1]	S308441	140	
91	674	25.5	4BUTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4ZA	947596A3	916643	190	
91	674	25.5	4BUTS-4B660A-2/4K3B-4ZA	947610A4	916642	186	
121**	726	34	4BUTS-4B360A-2/4K1B-4Z1250A	947620A2[1]	S976956	140	
121**	726	34	4BUTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4Z1600A	947624A8[1]	S308441	140	
76	812	25.5	4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4VK2B	947592A7	912106	190	S308440
76	812	25.5	4BTS-4B660A-4K3B-4VK3B	947604A2	912147	186	S308474
76	812	26	4BTS-4B660A-4K3M-4VK4B	947608A8	912147	186	S308474
76	639	27	4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4VK2B	947598A1	912106	186	S308440
76	639	27	4BUTS-4B660A-4K3B-4VK3B	947612A2	912147	181	S308474
76	639	27.5	4BUTS-4B660A-4K3M-4VK4B	947616A8	912147	181	S308474
							For angle attachement
112	856	30.1	4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4WK2B	947594A5			929089
112	856	30.1	4BTS-4B660A-4K3B-4WK3B	947606A0			929089
							For angle attachement
112	684	31.6	4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4WK2B	947600A6			929089
112	684	31.7	4BUTS-4B660A-4K3B-4WK3B	947614A0			929089

[1] Special version - technical drawings on request

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
*2D and 3D are available to download at **www.apexpowertools.com** in the Customer Support section or on **www.apexpowertools.eu** in the download area.*

Versatility To Work With Many Tool Configurations

DGD Intelligent Spindles can be used in conjunction with any Cleco DC electric tool combination – cordless LiveWire or corded handheld – and with the mPro400GC Global Controller for even greater efficiencies.

Cleco Global Controllers for Intelligent Spindles

Description	Tool Compatibility	Model
Primary	Cleco 18-48 Series, LiveWire, Intelligent Spindle*	MPRO400GC-P
Master	LiveWire, Intelligent Spindle*	MPRO400GC-M
Panel Mount	LiveWire, Intelligent Spindle	MPRO400GC-SG

** Requires quote to accommodate hardware configurations.*

Master/Primary Unit

Panel Mount

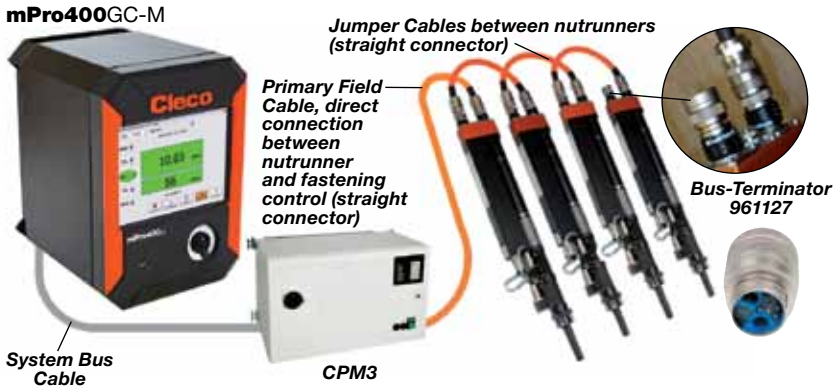
Connection & Extension Cables For Intelligent Spindles

HighFlex Quality

- For fixed or flexible routing with heavy-duty requirements in applications with cable drag chain or standard robot applications

SuperHighFlex Quality

- For robot and all high mobility applications (high durability) with complex motion-sequences
- Available on request



System Cables for Intelligent Spindle

System Bus Cables

Description	Length* (m)	Order No.
System Bus Cable	0.5	544196-005
System Bus Cable	2.0	544196-020
System Bus Cable	5.0	544196-050
System Bus Cable	20.0	544196-200
System Bus Cable	50.0	544196-500

**The cable lengths are specified in decimeters at the end of the order number*

Jumper Cables

Description	Length* (m)	Order No.
Highflex Type D (Jumper) straight connector on both sides moulded connector housing		
	0.5	961104-005
	1.0	961104-010
	2.0	961104-020
Highflex Type E (Jumper) 90° connector on both sides rotatable cable glands		
	0.5	961299-005
	1.0	961299-010
	2.0	961299-020

**The cable lengths are specified in decimeters at the end of the order number.*
Other cable length on request.

Primary Field Cables

Description	Length* (m)	Order No.
Highflex Type A Straight connector on both sides	0,5	961104-005
	1	961104-010
	2	961104-020
	3	961104-030
	4	961104-040
	5	961104-050
	6	961104-060
	7	961104-070
	8	961104-080
	9	961104-090
	10	961104-100
	15	961104-150
	20	961104-200
	30	961104-300
	40	961104-400
	50	961104-500

**The cable lengths are specified in decimeters at the end of the order number*

Power Table

Overview of possible numbers of channels

The maximum number of DGD Intelligent Spindles per mPro400GC Controller depends on load. When caculating the maximum number of spindles, please consider the following conditions:

- Maximum speed at 20% of maximum torque (at 1BTSE, 2BTSE, 3BTSE and 4BTSE)
- Final tightening stage up to 500 Nm Maximal Speed 50 rpm at maximum torque (at 1BTSE, 2BTSE, 3BTSE and 4BTSE-4B500A...)
- Final tightening stage over 500 Nm Maximal Speed 20 rpm at maximum torque (at 4BTSE-4B660A..., 4BTSE-4B660A-4VK4MS, 4BTSE-4B360A-4Z1250A and 4BTSE-4B460A-4Z1600A)

If higher settings are chosen, number of channels should be reduced.
If different spindle types are used at the controller, the number of channels will be individually defined.
Please contact Apex Tool Group.

Control Type	Maximum number of DGD Intelligent Spindles				Number of cables to fastening control	Comments
	1BTSE...	2BTSE...	3BTSE...	4BTSE...		
CPM3	16	6	6	6	1	OC=Outside Controller
CPM3	16	6	6	6	1	H=With Archnet
CPM6	32	12	12	12	2	Archnet Hub Included
CPM9	...	18	18	18	3	Archnet Hub Included
Control Panel	...	32	32	32	...	Archnet Hub Included

Power Distribution System

The Power Distribution System is used in conjunction with the Intelligent Spindles. This system is used for power distrbution. Includes standard hardware such as E stop circuitry, 24VDC power supply, line filter, CPM, necessary relays, disconnect and viewing window. External power transformer is required.

Power Distribution System	Part No.
CPM3	PDB-CPS3
CPM6	PDB-CPS6
CPM9	PDB-CPS9

CPM3 With Internal Power Transformer and Without Viewing Window

Contact your local Application Center for more information.

CPS6 / CPS9 With mPro400-SG and Internal Power Transformer

Contact your local Application Center for more information.

Power Control Package

Each Power Control Package consists of the following:

- mPro400 GC-M Global Controller
- PDB-CPS X power distribution box with viewing window
- Power transformer
- Stand

Part Number
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS3A
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS3T
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS6A
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS6T
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS9A
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS9T

T=PLC Siemens S7 for additional I/O

Torque Transducer Verification Fixture (TTVF)

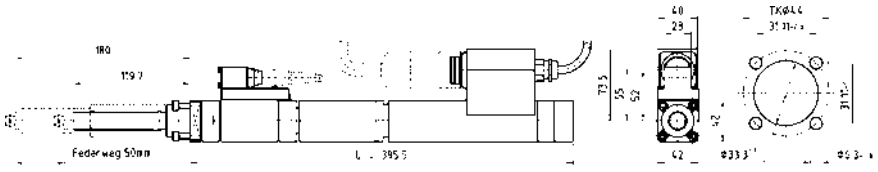
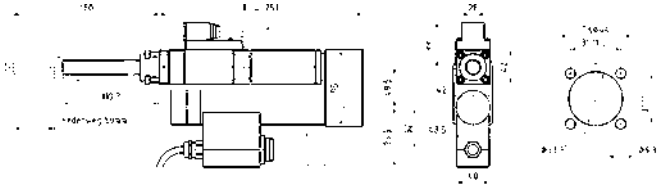
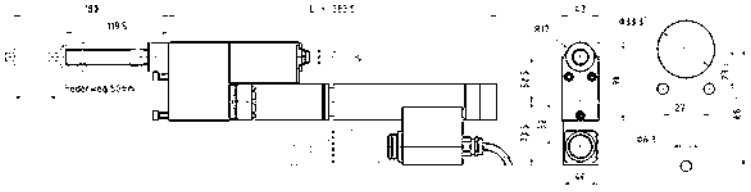
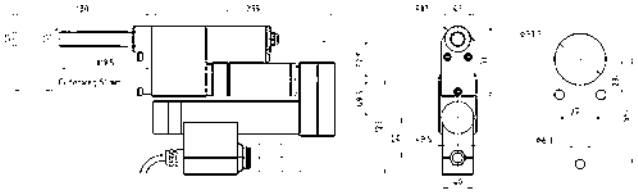
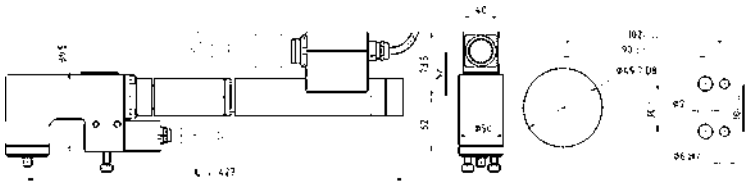
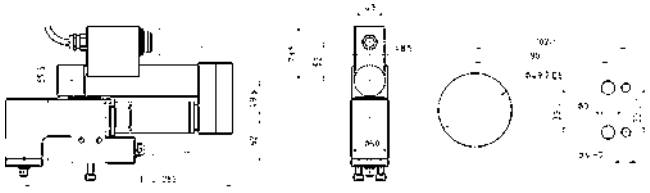
Fast, accurate, cost effectiv e way to verify your torque transducer on the assembly line measure. Included is a joint simulator, slip ring torque transducer and spindle adapter. The joint simulator can be mounted to a tooling plate or mounted to the spindle directly. Any data recorder with the proper interface can be used.

Torque Range (Nm)	Part No.
2-23	579900PT-23
6-68	579900PT-68
20-200	579900PT-200
50-500	579900PT-500
100-1000	579900PT-1000

DGD Fixtured Spindles

Size 1, Single Transducer (torque+angle)

2 - 53 Nm

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	2-11	1222	50	3/8"
	5-32	462	50	3/8"
	15-53	272	50	3/8"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-11	1222	50	3/8"
	5-32	462	50	3/8"
	15-53	272	50	3/8"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	2-11	1161	50	3/8"
	5-32	439	50	3/8"
	15-53	258	50	3/8"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-11	1161	50	3/8"
	5-32	439	50	3/8"
	15-53	258	50	3/8"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	2-11	1146	25	3/8"
	5-32	434	25	3/8"
	15-53	255	25	3/8"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	2-11	1146	25	3/8"
	5-32	434	25	3/8"
	15-53	255	25	3/8"

Number of spindles	Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm		
	Model 1		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	43	35	52
3	54	40	60
4	61	50	74
5	81	58	89
6	99	70	105
7	116	85	120

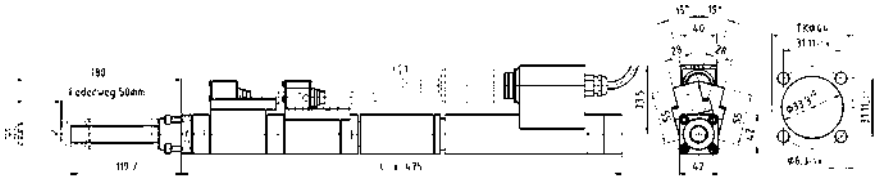
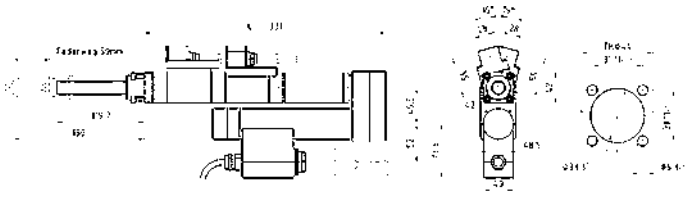
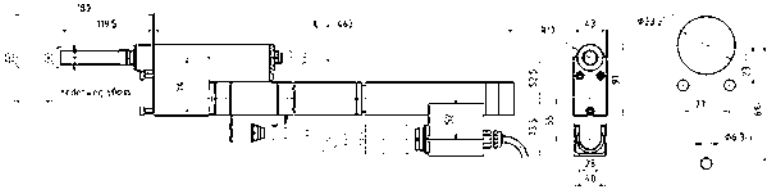
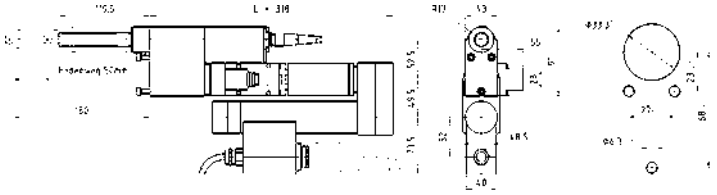
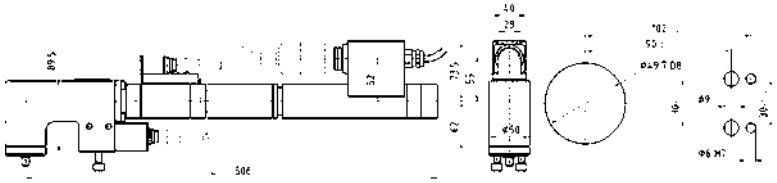
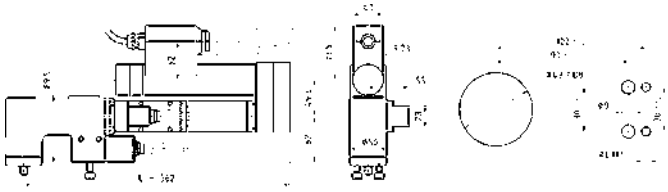
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
43	396	3.5	1BB-1B011A-1K3MS-1ZA	7348126117	922325PT	180	S308434
43	396	3.5	1BB-1B030A-1K1M-1ZA	946775C8	922325PT	180	S308434
43	396	3.5	1BB-1B050A-1K2M-1ZA	946779C4	922325PT	180	S308434
43	251	4.0	1BUB-1B011A-1K3MS-1ZA	7348126145	922325PT	180	S308434
43	251	4.0	1BUB-1B030A-1K1M-1ZA	946840C8	922325PT	180	S308434
43	251	4.0	1BUB-1B050A-1K2M-1ZA	946844C4	922325PT	180	S308434
35	384	4.0	1BB-1B011A-1VK3MS	7348126126	922325PT	180	S308437
35	384	4.0	1BB-1B030A-1VK1M	946777C6	922325PT	180	S308437
35	384	4.0	1BB-1B050A-1VK2M	946781C0	922325PT	180	S308437
35	239	4.5	1BUB-1B011A-1VK3MS	7348126146	922325PT	180	S308437
35	239	4.5	1BUB-1B030A-1VK1M	946842C6	922325PT	180	S308437
35	239	4.5	1BUB-1B050A-1VK2M	946846C2	922325PT	180	S308437
							For angle attachement
52	427	4.4	1BB-1B011A-1WK3MS	7348126125			929041
52	427	4.4	1BB-1B030A-1WK1M	946884C6			929041
52	427	4.4	1BB-1B050A-1WK2M	946888C2			929041
							For angle attachement
52	282	4.9	1BUB-1B011A-1WK3MS	7348126147			929041
52	282	4.9	1BUB-1B030A-1WK1M	946886C4			929041
52	282	4.9	1BUB-1B050A-1WK2M	946890C8			929041

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

2 - 53 Nm

Size 1, Twin Transducer (redundant) - (2x torque + 2x angle)

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-11	1222	50	3/8"
	5-32	462	50	3/8"
	15-53	272	50	3/8"
Straight attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-11	1222	50	3/8"
	5-32	462	50	3/8"
	15-53	272	50	3/8"
Offset attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-11	1161	50	3/8"
	5-32	439	50	3/8"
	15-53	258	50	3/8"
Offset attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-11	1161	50	3/8"
	5-32	439	50	3/8"
	15-53	258	50	3/8"
Angle attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-11	1146	25	3/8"
	5-32	434	25	3/8"
	15-53	255	25	3/8"
Angle attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	2-11	1146	25	3/8"
	5-32	434	25	3/8"
	15-53	255	25	3/8"

Number of spindles	Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm		
	Model 1		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	43	35	52
3	54	40	60
4	61	50	74
5	81	58	89
6	99	70	105
7	116	85	120

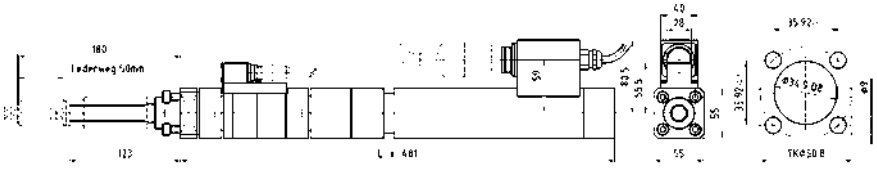
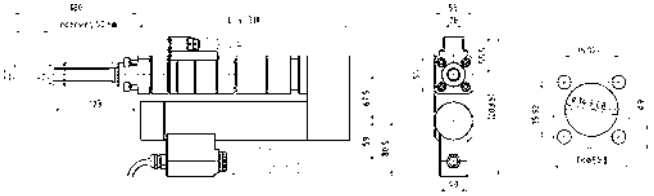
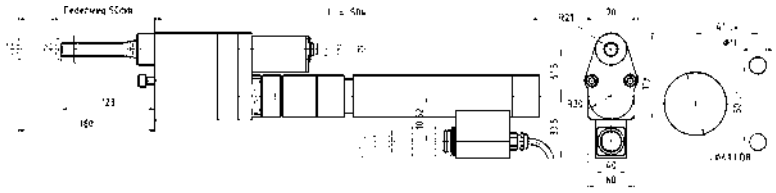
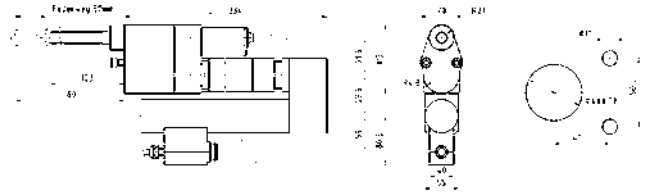
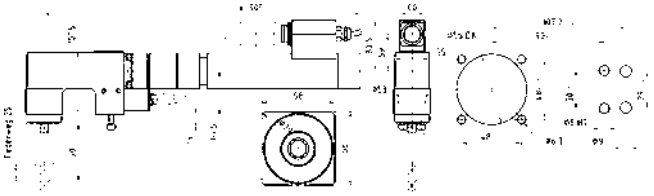
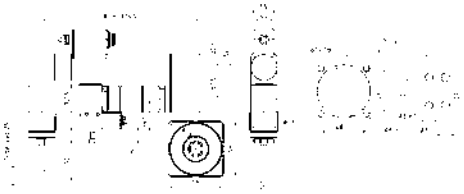
	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	43	476	4.1	1BB-1B011A-2/1K3MS-1ZA	7348126124	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	476	4.1	1BB-1B030A-2/1K1M-1ZA	946776C7	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	476	4.1	1BB-1B050A-2/1K2M-1ZA	946780C1	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	331	4.6	1BUB-1B011A-2/1K3MS-1ZA	7348126148	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	331	4.6	1BUB-1B030A-2/1K1M-1ZA	946841C7	922325PT	180	S308434
	43	331	4.6	1BUB-1B050A-2/1K2M-1ZA	946845C3	922325PT	180	S308434
	35	464	4.6	1BB-1B011A-1K3MS-1VK3MS	7348126149	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	464	4.6	1BB-1B030A-1K1M-1VK1M	946778D3	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	464	4.6	1BB-1B050A-1K2M-1VK2M	946782D7	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	319	5.1	1BUB-1B011A-1K3MS-1VK3MS	7348126150	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	319	5.1	1BUB-1B030A-1K1M-1VK1M	946843D3	922325PT	180	S308437
	35	319	5.1	1BUB-1B050A-1K2M-1VK2M	946847D9	922325PT	180	S308437
								For angle attachement
	52	507	5.0	1BB-1B011A-1K3MS-1WK3MS	7348126151			929041
	52	507	5.0	1BB-1B030A-1K1M-1WK1M	946885D3			929041
	52	507	5.0	1BB-1B050A-1K2M-1WK2M	946889D9			929041
								For angle attachement
	52	362	5.5	1BUB-1B011A-1K3MS-1WK3MS	7348126152			929041
	52	362	5.5	1BUB-1B030A-1K1M-1WK1M	946887D1			929041
	52	362	5.5	1BUB-1B050A-1K2M-1WK2M	946891D5			929041

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
*2D and 3D are available to download at **www.apexpowertools.com** in the Customer Support section or on **www.apexpowertools.eu** in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

Size 2, Single Transducer (torque+angle)

25 - 153 Nm

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	25-102	329	50	1/2"
	30-153	219	50	1/2"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-102	329	50	1/2"
	30-153	219	50	1/2"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	25-102	307	50	1/2"
	30-153	204	50	1/2"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-102	307	50	1/2"
	30-153	204	50	1/2"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	25-102	310	25	1/2"
	30-153	206	25	1/2"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	25-102	310	25	1/2"
	30-153	206	25	1/2"

Number of spindles	Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm		
	Model 2		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	56	44	59
3	75	50	68
4	80	62	86
5	106	74	101
6	130	89	118
7	151	102	137

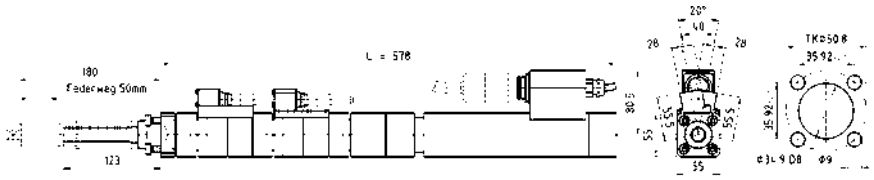
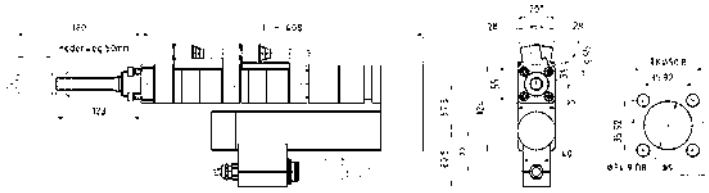
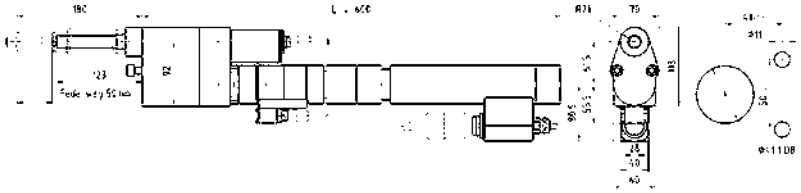
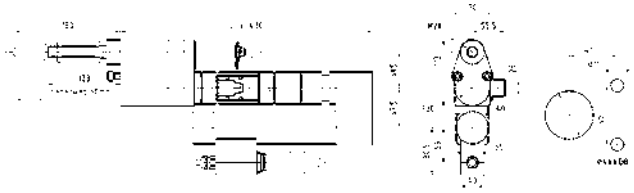
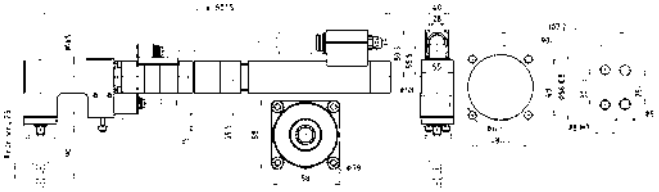
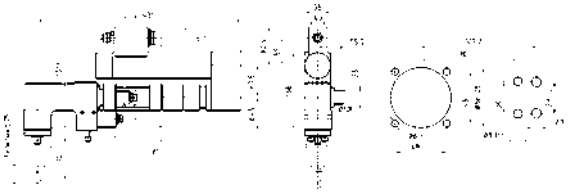
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
56	481	6,5	2BB-2B100A-2K1M-2ZA	946783C8	910609	180	S308435
56	481	6,5	2BB-2B150A-2K2M-2ZA	946787C4	910609	180	S308435
56	310	7,5	2BUB-2B100A-2K1M-2ZA	946832C8	910609	180	S308435
56	310	7,5	2BUB-2B150A-2K2M-2ZA	946836C4	910609	180	S308435
44	504	8,1	2BB-2B100A-2VK1M	946785C6	910609	180	S308438
44	504	8,1	2BB-2B150A-2VK2M	946789C2	910609	180	S308438
44	333	9,1	2BUB-2B100A-2VK1M	946834C6	910609	180	S308438
44	333	9,1	2BUB-2B150A-2VK2M	946838C2	910609	180	S308438
							 For angle attachement
59	505	7,6	2BB-2B100A-2WK1M	946900C5			929053
59	505	7,6	2BB-2B150A-2WK2M	946904C1			929053
							 For angle attachement
59	335	8,6	2BUB-2B100A-2WK1M	946902C3			929053
59	335	8,6	2BUB-2B150A-2WK2M	946906C9			929053

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

25 - 153 Nm

Size 2, Twin Transducer (redundant) - (2x torque + 2x angle)

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-102	329	50	1/2"
	30-153	219	50	1/2"
Straight attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-102	329	50	1/2"
	30-153	219	50	1/2"
Offset attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-102	307	50	1/2"
	30-153	204	50	1/2"
Offset attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-102	307	50	1/2"
	30-153	204	50	1/2"
Angle attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-102	310	25	1/2"
	30-153	206	25	1/2"
Angle attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	25-102	310	25	1/2"
	30-153	206	25	1/2"

Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 2		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	56	44	59
3	75	50	68
4	80	62	86
5	106	74	101
6	130	89	118
7	151	102	137

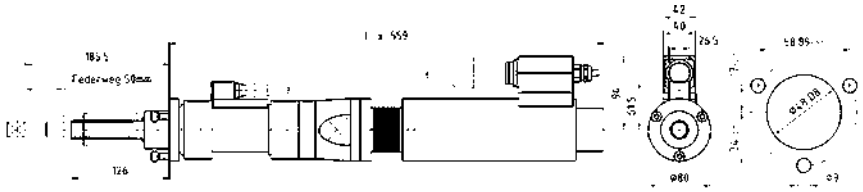
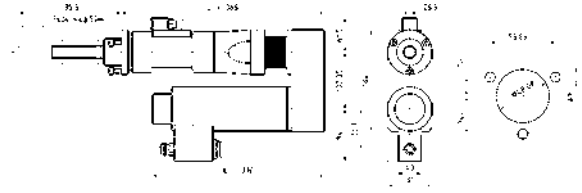
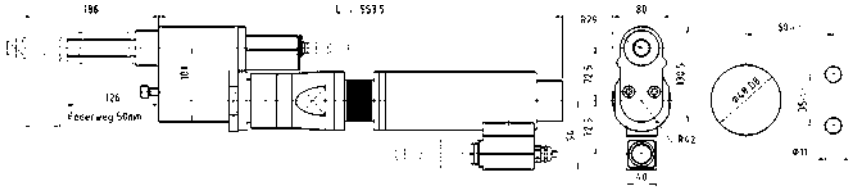
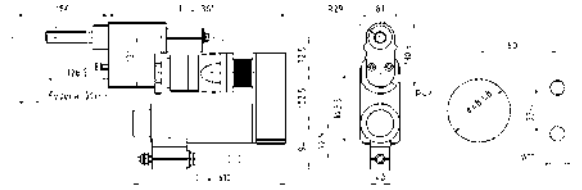
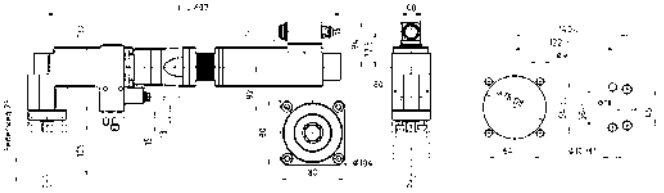
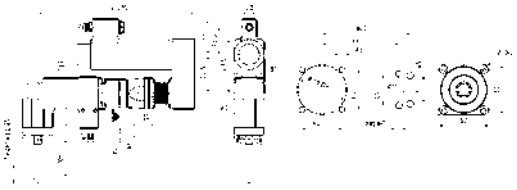
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
56	578	7.6	2BB-2B100A-2/2K1M-2ZA	946784C7	910609	180	S308435
56	578	7.6	2BB-2B150A-2/2K2M-2ZA	946788C3	910609	180	S308435
56	407	8.6	2BUB-2B100A-2/2K1M-2ZA	946833C7	910609	180	S308435
56	407	8.6	2BUB-2B150A-2/2K2M-2ZA	946837C3	910609	180	S308435
44	601	9.2	2BB-2B100A-2K1M-2VK1M	946786D3	910609	180	S308438
44	601	9.2	2BB-2B150A-2K2M-2VK2M	946790D7	910609	180	S308438
44	430	10.2	2BUB-2B100A-2K1M-2VK1M	946835D3	910609	180	S308438
44	430	10.2	2BUB-2B150A-2K2M-2VK2M	946839D9	910609	180	S308438
							For angle attachement
59	602	8.7	2BB-2B100A-2K1M-2WK1M	946901D2			929053
59	602	8.7	2BB-2B150A-2K2M-2WK2M	946905D8			929053
							For angle attachement
59	432	9.7	2BUB-2B100A-2K1M-2WK1M	946903D0			929053
59	432	9.7	2BUB-2B150A-2K2M-2WK2M	946907D6			929053

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
*2D and 3D are available to download at **www.apexpowertools.com** in the Customer Support section or on **www.apexpowertools.eu** in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

Size 3, Single Transducer (torque+angle)

30 - 260 Nm

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	30-180	339	50	3/4"
	50-260	220	50	3/4"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	30-180	339	50	3/4"
	50-260	220	50	3/4"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	30-180	315	50	3/4"
	50-260	204	50	3/4"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	30-180	315	50	3/4"
	50-260	204	50	3/4"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	30-180	327	25	3/4"
	50-260	211	25	3/4"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	30-180	327	25	3/4"
	50-260	211	25	3/4"

Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 3		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	81	59	81
3	94	69	94
4	116	84	116
5	139	102	139
6	164	122	164
7	189	138	189

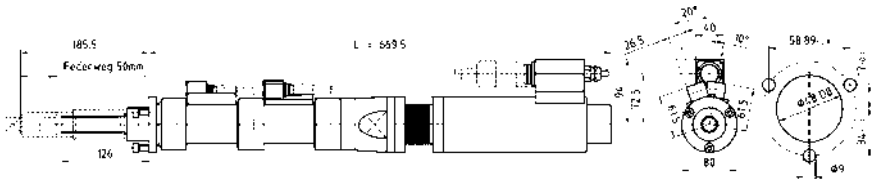
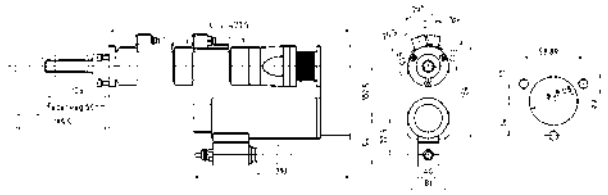
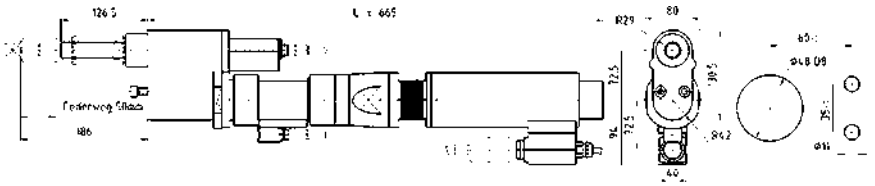
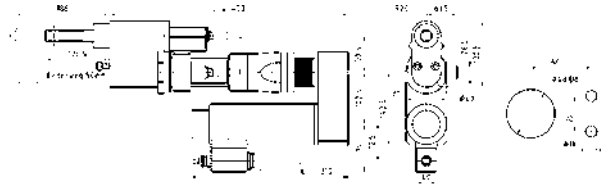
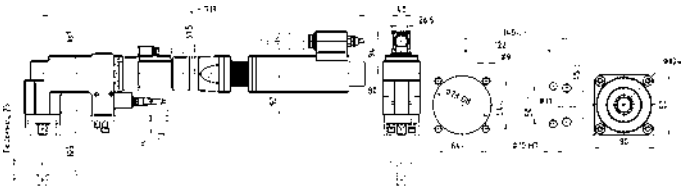
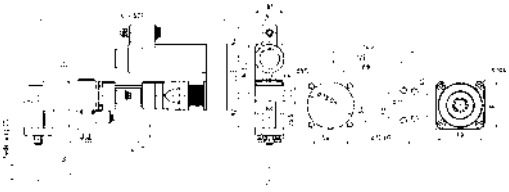
	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	81	558	13.1	3BB-3B180A-3K1M-3ZA	946816C8	910613	185	S308436
	81	558	13.1	3BB-3B260A-3K2M-3ZA	946818C6	910613	185	S308436
	81	366	15.1	3BUB-3B180A-3K1M-3ZA	946824C8	910613	185	S308436
	81	366	15.1	3BUB-3B260A-3K2M-3ZA	946826C6	910613	185	S308436
	59	553	14.2	3BB-3B180A-3VK1M	946820C2	910613	185	S308439
	59	553	14.2	3BB-3B260A-3VK2M	946822C0	910613	185	S308439
	59	361	16.1	3BUB-3B180A-3VK1M	946828C4	910613	185	S308439
	59	361	16.1	3BUB-3B260A-3VK2M	946830C0	910613	185	S308439
								For angle attachement
	81	607	16.8	3BB-3B180A-3WK1M	946916C7			929065
	81	607	16.8	3BB-3B260A-3WK2M	946920C1			929065
								For angle attachement
	81	415	18.8	3BUB-3B180A-3WK1M	946918C5			929065
	81	415	18.8	3BUB-3B260A-3WK2M	946922C9			929065

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

30 - 260 Nm

Size 3, Twin Transducer (redundant) - (2x torque + 2x angle)

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	30-180	339	50	3/4"
	50-260	220	50	3/4"
Straight attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	30-180	339	50	3/4"
	50-260	220	50	3/4"
Offset attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	30-180	315	50	3/4"
	50-260	204	50	3/4"
Offset attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	30-180	315	50	3/4"
	50-260	204	50	3/4"
Angle attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	30-180	327	25	3/4"
	50-260	211	25	3/4"
Angle attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	30-180	327	25	3/4"
	50-260	211	25	3/4"

Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 3		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	81	59	81
3	94	69	94
4	116	84	116
5	139	102	139
6	164	122	164
7	189	138	189

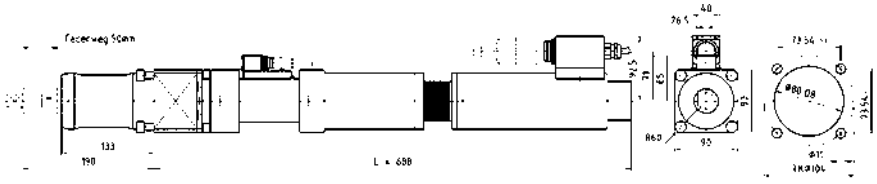
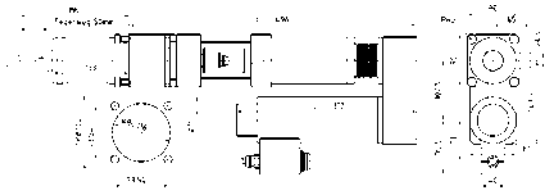
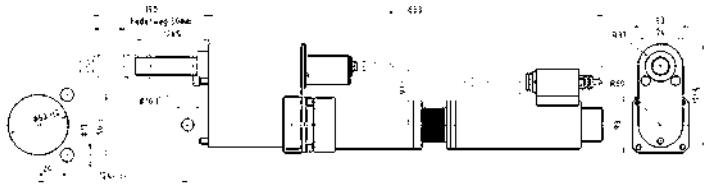
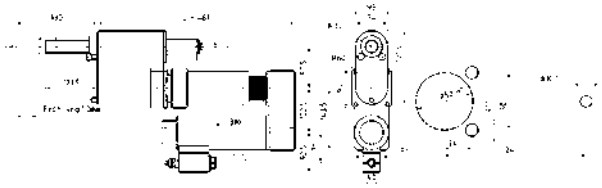
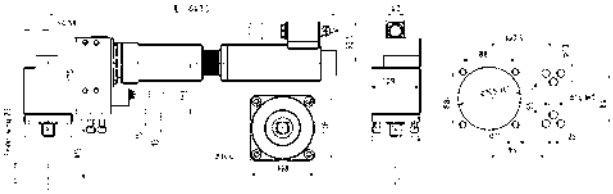
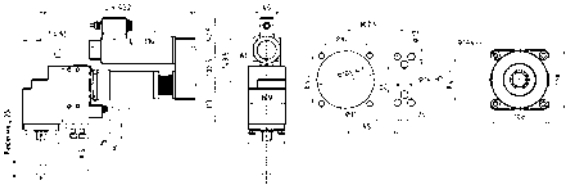
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
81	670	15.2	3BB-3B180A-2/3K1M-3ZA	946817C7	910613	185	S308436
81	670	15.2	3BB-3B260A-2/3K2M-3ZA	946819C5	910613	185	S308436
81	478	17.2	3BUB-3B180A-2/3K1M-3ZA	946825C7	910613	185	S308436
81	478	17.2	3BUB-3B260A-2/3K2M-3ZA	946827C5	910613	185	S308436
59	665	16.3	3BB-3B180A-3K1M-3VK1M	946821D9	910613	185	S308439
59	665	16.3	3BB-3B260A-3K2M-3VK2M	946823D7	910613	185	S308439
59	473	18.2	3BUB-3B180A-3K1M-3VK1M	946829D1	910613	185	S308439
59	473	18.2	3BUB-3B260A-3K2M-3VK2M	946831D7	910613	185	S308439
							For angle attachement
81	719	18.9	3BB-3B180A-3K1M-3WK1M	946917D4			929065
81	719	18.9	3BB-3B260A-3K2M-3WK2M	946921D8			929065
							For angle attachement
81	527	20.9	3BUB-3B180A-3K1M-3WK1M	946919D2			929065
81	527	20.9	3BUB-3B260A-3K2M-3WK2M	946923D6			929065

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

Size 4, Single Transducer (torque+angle)

120 - 630 Nm

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	120-360	266	50	3/4"
	160-460	209	50	3/4"
	220-630	141	50	1"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	120-360	266	50	3/4"
	160-460	209	50	3/4"
	220-630	141	50	1"
Offset drive, single transducer				
	120-360	249	50	3/4"
	160-460	196	50	3/4"
	220-630	133	50	1"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	120-360	249	50	3/4"
	160-460	196	50	3/4"
	220-630	133	50	1"
Angle drive, single transducer				
	120-360	257	25	3/4"
	160-460	202	25	1"
	220-630	136	25	1"
Angle drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	120-360	257	25	3/4"
	160-460	202	25	1"
	220-630	136	25	1"

Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm			
Number of spindles	Model 4		
	Attachment		Angle drive
	Straight	Offset	
2	91	76	112
3	122	88	130
4	130	108	160
5	174	130	192
6	217	153	224
7	246	180	263

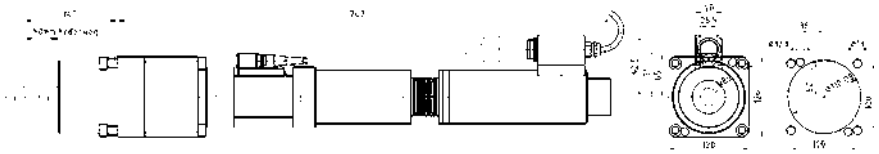
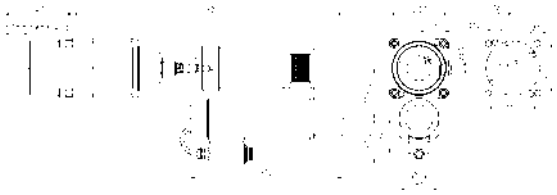
	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	91	689	20	4BB-4B360A-4K1M-4ZA	947006C6	916643	190	
	91	689	20	4BB-4B460A-4K2M-4ZA	947008C4	916643	190	
	91	689	20	4BB-4B630A-4K3M-4ZA	947010C0	916642	185	
	91	497	21.5	4BUB-4B360A-4K1M-4ZA	947018C2	916643	190	
	91	497	21.5	4BUB-4B460A-4K2M-4ZA	947020C8	916643	190	
	91	497	21.5	4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4ZA	947022C6	916642	185	
	76	655	21.5	4BB-4B360A-4VK1M	947012C8	912106	190	S308440
	76	655	21.5	4BB-4B460A-4VK2M	947014C6	912106	190	S308440
	76	655	21.5	4BB-4B630A-4VK3M	947016C4	912147	186	S308474
	76	463	23.0	4BUB-4B360A-4VK1M	947024C4	912106	190	S308440
	76	463	23.0	4BUB-4B460A-4VK2M	947026C2	912106	190	S308440
	76	463	23.0	4BUB-4B630A-4VK3M	947028C0	912147	186	S308474
								For angle attachement
	112	645	26.1	4BB-4B360A-4WK1M	947036C0			929077
	112	645	26.1	4BB-4B460A-4WK2M	947038C8			929089
	112	645	26.1	4BB-4B630A-4WK3M	947040C4			929089
								For angle attachement
	112	453	27.7	4BUB-4B360A-4WK1M	947042C2			929077
	112	453	27.7	4BUB-4B460A-4WK2M	947044C0			929089
	112	453	27.7	4BUB-4B630A-4WK3M	947046C8			929089

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

Size 4, Single Transducer (torque+angle)

400 - 2800* Nm

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight drive, single transducer				
	400-1250	71	50	1"
	540-1600	56	50	1 1/2"
Straight drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
	400-1250	71	50	1"
	540-1600	56	50	1 1/2"
Offset drive, single transducer				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	750-800	110	50	1"
Offset drive, single transducer				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	400-1100	75	50	1"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	750-800	110	50	1"
Offset drive with reversible gears, single transducer				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	400-1100	75	50	1"

*2800 Nm spindle available on request.

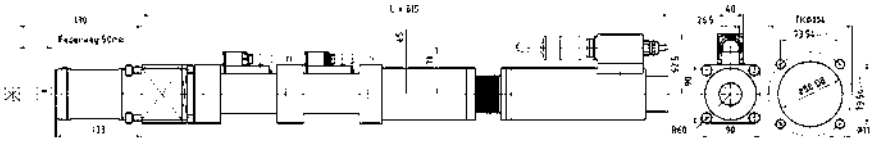
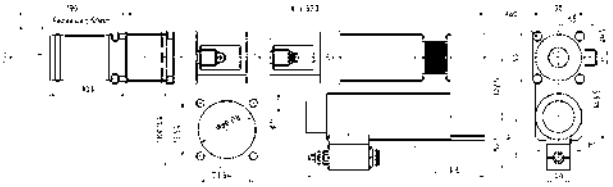
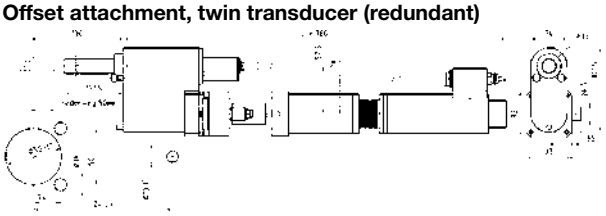
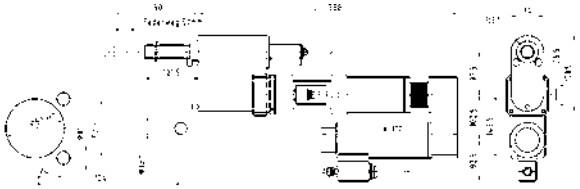
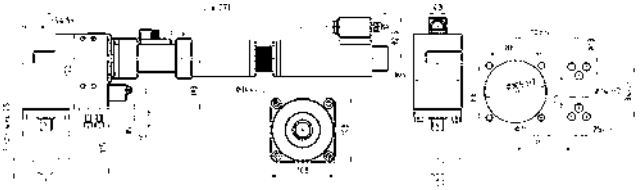
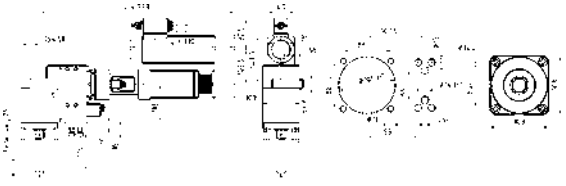
	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	121	742	28	4BB-4B360A-4K1MS-4Z1250A	7355226401	S976956	140	
	121	742	28	4BB-4B460A-4K2MS-4Z1600A	7355226402	S308441	140	
	121	550	30	4BUB-4B360A-4K1MS-4Z1250A	7355226403	S976956	140	
	121	550	30	4BUB-4B460A-4K2MS-4Z1600A	7355226404	S308441	140	
	76	655	22.0	4BB-4B630A-4VK4MS	7348426116	912147	186	S308474
	85	792		4BB-4B630A-4K3MS-F13	7348426114			916900
	76	463	23.5	4BUB-4B630A-4VK4MS	7348426117	912147	186	S308474
	85	600		4BUB-4B630A-4K3MS-F13	7348426115			916900

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

120 - 630 Nm

Size 4, Twin Transducer (redundant) - (2x torque + 2x angle)

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	120-360	266	50	3/4"
	160-460	209	50	3/4"
	220-630	141	50	1"
Straight attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	120-360	266	50	3/4"
	160-460	209	50	3/4"
	220-630	141	50	1"
Offset attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	120-360	249	50	3/4"
	160-460	196	50	3/4"
	220-630	133	50	1"
Offset attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	120-360	249	50	3/4"
	160-460	196	50	3/4"
	220-630	133	50	1"
Angle attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	120-360	257	25	3/4"
	160-460	202	25	1"
	220-630	136	25	1"
Angle attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	120-360	257	25	3/4"
	160-460	202	25	1"
	220-630	136	25	1"

Smallest scribed circle diameter in mm				
Number of spindles	Model 4			
	Attachment			Angle drive
	Straight	*	Offset	
2	91	121	76	112
3	122	152	88	130
4	130	172	108	160
5	174	230	130	192
6	217	281	153	224
7	246	327	180	263

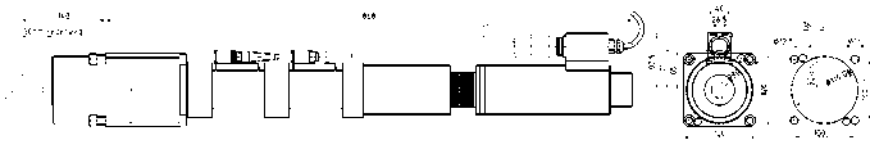
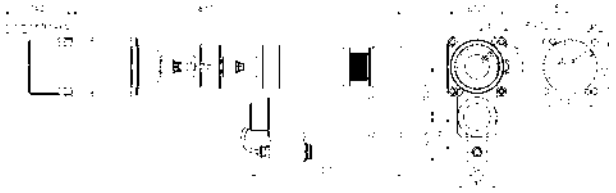
Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
91	817	23	4BB-4B360A-2/4K1M-4ZA	947007C5	916643	190	
91	817	23	4BB-4B460A-2/4K2M-4ZA	947009C3	916643	190	
91	817	23	4BB-4B630A-2/4K3M-4ZA	947011C9	916642	186	
91	625	24.5	4BUB-4B360A-2/4K1M-4ZA	947019C1	916643	190	
91	625	24.5	4BUB-4B460A-2/4K2M-4ZA	947021C7	916643	190	
91	625	24.5	4BUB-4B630A-2/4K3M-4ZA	947023C5	916642	186	
76	782	24.5	4BB-4B360A-4K1M-4VK1M	947013D5	912106	190	S308440
76	782	24.5	4BB-4B460A-4K2M-4VK2M	947015D3	912106	190	S308440
76	782	24.5	4BB-4B630A-4K3M-4VK3M	947017D1	912147	186	S308474
76	590	26.0	4BUB-4B360A-4K1M-4VK1M	947025D1	912106	190	S308440
76	590	26.0	4BUB-4B460A-4K2M-4VK2M	947027D9	912106	190	S308440
76	590	26.0	4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4VK3M	947029D7	912147	186	S308474
							For angle attachement
112	772	29.1	4BB-4B360A-4K1M-4WK1M	947037D7			929077
112	772	29.1	4BB-4B460A-4K2M-4WK2M	947039D5			929089
112	772	29.1	4BB-4B630A-4K3M-4WK3M	947041D1			929089
							For angle attachement
112	580	30.7	4BUB-4B360A-4K1M-4WK1M	947043D9			929077
112	580	30.7	4BUB-4B460A-4K2M-4WK2M	947045D7			929089
112	580	30.7	4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4WK3M	947047D5			929089

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

DGD Fixtured Spindles

400 - 2800* Nm

Size 4, Twin Transducer (redundant) - (2x torque + 2x angle)

	Torque Range	Speed RPM	Float	Square Drive
	Nm	max.	mm	inch
Straight attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
	400-1250	71	50	1"
	540-1600	56	50	1 1/2"
Straight attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
	400-1250	71	50	1"
	540-1600	56	50	1 1/2"
Offset attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	750-800	110	70	1"
Offset attachment, twin transducer (redundant)				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	400-1100	75	50	1"
Offset attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	750-800	110	70	1"
Offset attachment with reversible gears, twin transducer (redundant)				
Tightening Spindle BB Series special version - detailed drawings on request				
	400-1100	75	50	1"

*2800 Nm spindle available on request.

	Min. Center-Center	L	Weight	Design	Order No. DGD Spindle	Floating Adapter		Floating Adapter incl. guide housing
	mm	mm	kg			Order No.	X (mm)	Order No.
	121	868		4BB-4B360A-2/4K1MS-4Z1250A	7355226405	S976956	140	
	121	868		4BB-4B460A-2/4K2MS-4Z1600A	7355226406	S308441	140	
	121	677		4BUB-4B360A-2/4K1MS-4Z1250A	7355226407	S976956	140	
	121	677		4BUB-4B460A-2/4K2MS-4Z1600A	7355226408	S308441	140	
	76	782		4BB-4B630A-4K3MS-4VK4MS	7348426118	912147	186	S308474
	85	919		4BB-4B630A-2/4K3MS-F13	7348426119			916900
	76	590		4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4VK4MS	7348426120	912147		S308474
	85	727		4BUB-4B630A-2/4K3MS-F13	7348426121			916900

The transducer can be rotated for crowded multiple spindle arrangements (DGD 15° radial toothing).
= maximum accessibility. Floating adapter not included with spindle.
2D and 3D are available to download at ***www.apexpowertools.com*** *in the Customer Support section or on* ***www.apexpowertools.eu*** *in the download area.*

Cleco®

EMT Offset Fixtured Spindles Series

Torque Range
54 - 1073 Nm
40 - 792 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M10 - M27
7/16” - 1 1/4”

EMT Offset Floating Spindles			Torque Range		Max Speed	Float		Output drive size	Min center dist		Weight		Length	
Part No.	Motor Size	Model No	ft. lbs	Nm	RPM	in.	mm.		in	mm	lbs	kg.	in.	mm
571413	3	EMT600-2-OS600-1”-APM	576	781	102	2	50.8	1”	2.44	62	45	20.4	30.38	771.6
571503	4	EMT800-2-OS800-1”-APM	792	1073	102	2	50.8	1”	2.81	71.5	90	40.8	34.56	877.8

*EMT Fixtured Offset tools may be configured to meet your requirements. Contact Apex Tool Group for your configuration.
Standard Equipment: Air LB Connector.
Optional Connectors: Contact your nearest ATG Sales & Service Center if a motor is required with a VEAM or PTR connector.

Cleco®

EMT Inline Fixtured Spindles Series

Torque Range
54 - 1485 Nm
40 - 1095 Ft. Lbs.

Bolt Size
M10 - M30
7/16” - 1 3/8”

EMT Inline Floating Spindle			Torque Range		Max Speed	Float		Output drive size	Min center dist		Weight		Length	
Part No.	Motor Size	Model No.	ft. lbs	Nm	RPM	in.	mm.		in	mm	lbs	kg.	in.	mm
571404	3	EMT600-2R6-1”-APM	576	781	102	2	50.8	1”	3.56	90.5	35	15.9	24.25	616
571500	4	EMT800-2R6-1”-APM	792	1073	102	2	50.8	1”	3.75	95.3	50	22.6	28.44	722.4
571002	4	EMT1200-2R8-1”-APM	1095	1485	74	2	50.8	1”	4.69	119	60	27.2	32.91	835.9

*EMT200, EMT400 - Optional length spindle drivers available (R8,R10,R12)
*EMT600, EMT800 - Optional length spindle drivers available (R8,R10,R12,R16)
*EMT200 - Output drive size (Sq. Drive) available in 1/2”, 5/8”
*EMT400, EMT600 - Output drive size (Sq. Drive) available in 3/4”, 1”
*EMT Fixtured tools may be configured to meet your requirements.
Contact Apex Tool Group for your configuration.

Standard Equipment: Air LB Connector
Optional Connectors: Contact your nearest ATG Sales & Service Center if a motor is required with a VEAM or PTR connector.

Cleco®
18ESE, 48ESE & 67ES Inline Fixtured Spindle Series

Torque Range 2 - 2060 Nm / 1.5 - 1520 Ft. Lbs.
Bolt Size M5 - M36 / #10 - 1 1/2”

Cleco Inline Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Float		Output Drive Size	Minimum Center to Center		Weight*		Length	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	in.	mm		in.	mm	lbs.	kg	in.	mm
18ESE06ZA	1.5-4.4	2-6	4000	.98	25	1/4	1.81	46	3.0	1.4	15.5	394
18ESE12ZA	2.2-8.9	3-12	1820	.98	25	1/4	1.81	46	3.2	1.5	16.0	406
18ESE17ZA	3.0-12.5	4-17	1290	.98	25	1/4	1.81	46	3.2	1.5	16.0	406
48ESE12ZA	2.2-8.9	3-12	4000	.98	25	1/4	1.81	46	3.4	1.5	16.7	425
48ESE271ZB	4.4-19.9	6-27	1820	1.97	50	3/8	1.81	46	5.8	2.6	22.0	559
48ESE361ZB	5.9-28.0	8-38	1290	1.97	50	3/8	1.81	46	5.8	2.6	22.0	559
48ESE602ZB	8.8-42.0	12-57	855	1.97	50	1/2	2.20	56	8.4	3.8	24.4	620
48ESE702ZB	10.3-50.2	14-68	570	1.97	50	1/2	2.20	56	8.4	3.8	24.4	620
48ESE802ZB	12.5-60.5	17-82	450	1.97	50	1/2	2.44	62	9.6	4.4	26.7	678
48ESE1152ZB	18.4-84.8	25-115	320	1.97	50	1/2	2.44	62	9.6	4.4	26.7	678
48ESE1502ZB	22.1-110.6	30-150	245	1.97	50	1/2	2.44	62	9.6	4.4	26.7	678
48ESE1653ZB	24.3-121.7	33-165	220	1.97	50	3/4	3.15	80	14.6	6.6	28.6	726
48ESE2503ZB	36.1-182.1	49-247	145	1.97	50	3/4	3.15	80	14.6	6.6	28.6	726
67ES65BZ4	10-47	13-64	535	.69	17.6	1/2	1.31	33	10.8	4.9	21.0	533
67ES105BZ4	15-77	21-104	330	.69	17.6	1/2	1.31	33	10.8	4.9	21.0	533
67ES135BZ4	20-100	27-135	245	.69	17.6	1/2	1.31	33	10.8	4.9	21.0	533
67ES190Z6	28-140	38-190	165	.75	19	3/4	1.31	33	15.6	7.1	22.0	559
67ES285Z6	42-210	57-285	115	.75	19	3/4	1.31	33	15.6	7.1	22.0	559
67ES385Z6	57-285	77-386	83	.75	19	3/4	1.31	33	15.6	7.1	22.0	559
67ES475Z6	70-350	95-475	67	.75	19	3/4	1.31	33	16.0	7.3	22.4	569
67ES610Z6	90-450	122-610	50	.75	19	3/4	1.31	33	16.0	7.3	22.4	569
67ES850Z8	125-625	170-848	33	1.0	25	1	1.50	38	20.0	9.1	23.8	605
67ES1050Z8	155-775	210-1050	27	1.0	25	1	1.50	38	20.0	9.1	23.8	605
67ES1670Z8	246-1230	334-1668	17	1.0	25	1	1.50	38	20.0	9.1	23.8	605
67ES2060Z8	304-1520	412-2060	14	1.0	25	1	1.50	38	20.0	9.1	23.8	605

*Weights are without tool cable and mounting plate.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: 18/48 series tools; Air-LB Connector; Mounting plate.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.
67 tools; Matrix Connector; Mounting plate
Extra Equipment: 18/48 tools; Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
67 tools; Std. tool cable 542778-XX, RA swivel cable 544055-XX, Inline swivel cable 544056-XX, Extension cable 542779-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Cleco®
Right 18EAE, 48EAE & 67EA Angle Fixtured Spindle

Torque Range 5.1 - 255 Nm / 3.7 - 188.1 Ft. Lbs.
Bolt Size M7 - M18 / 1/4” - 3/4”

Cleco Angle Floating Spindle	Torque Range		Max. Speed	Float		Output Drive Size	Minimum Center to Center		Weight*		Length	
Model Number	ft. lbs.	Nm	RPM	in.	mm		in.	mm	lbs.	kg	in.	mm
18EAE16S131	3.7-12.5	5.1-17	1225	.98	25	3/8	1.10	28	4.4	2.0	16.0	406
18EAE23S131	5.3-17.7	7.2-24	860	.98	25	3/8	1.10	28	4.4	2.0	16.0	406
18EAE30S131	4.4-22.8	6.0-31	655	.98	25	3/8	1.10	28	4.4	2.0	16.0	406
48EAE37S231	5.9-28.0	8.0-38	1225	.74	19	3/8	1.33	34	5.2	2.4	18.6	474
48EAE52S231	8.1-39.8	11-54	860	.74	19	3/8	1.33	34	5.2	2.4	18.6	474
48EAE53S341	8.1-39.8	11-54	850	.74	19	1/2	1.73	44	5.9	2.7	20.0	509
48EAE74S341	11.0-56.8	15-77	600	.74	19	1/2	1.73	44	5.9	2.7	20.0	509
48EAE95S341	14.7-72.2	20-98	460	.74	19	1/2	1.73	44	5.9	2.7	20.0	509
48EAE110S341	16.9-81.1	23-110	400	.74	19	1/2	1.73	44	7.2	3.3	20.5	521
48EAE135S461	20.6-101.7	28-138	270	.74	19	3/4	2.12	54	8.8	4.0	20.5	522
48EAE230S461	34.6-172.5	47-234	150	.74	19	3/4	2.12	54	10.3	4.7	22.1	563
67EA150S461	22.1-110.6	30-150	210	.74	19	3/4	2.04	52	13.0	5.9	25.7	655
67EA185S461	27.3-136.3	37-185	170	.74	19	3/4	2.04	52	13.0	5.9	25.7	655
67EA210S461	31.0-154.8	42-210	155	.74	19	3/4	2.04	52	13.0	5.9	25.7	655
67EA235S461	33.9-169.6	46-230	135	.74	19	3/4	2.04	52	13.0	5.9	25.7	655
67EA255S461	40.6-188.1	55-255	115	.74	19	3/4	2.04	52	13.0	5.9	25.7	655

*Weights are without tool cable and mounting plate.
Note: All 67 series tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.
General: All tools must be used with an approved ATG cable and controller.
Standard Equipment: 18/48 series tools; Air-LB Connector; Mounting plate.
Tools with Matrix connector available upon request.
67 series tools; Matrix Connector; Mounting plate
Extra Equipment: 18/48 tools; Std. tool cable 301866-XX, RA swivel cable 301903-XX, Inline swivel cable 301904-XX, Extension cable 301877-XX.
67 tools; Std. tool cable 542778-XX, RA swivel cable 544055-XX, Inline swivel cable 544056-XX, Extension cable 542779-XX.
Additional Accessories: See pages 121-129 for additional accessories.

Connection & Extension Cables For Conventional Spindles

Field Quality
- For fixed cables, e.g. in stationary machine components

HighFlex Quality
- For movable cables with demanding requirements

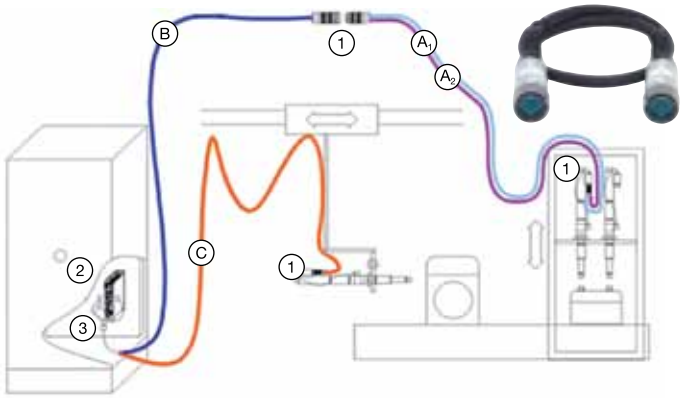
SuperHighFlex Quality
- For movable cables and extreme requirements, e.g. robot applications

Type C
- Extremely flexible, direct connection between the nutsetter and nutsetter control unit in HighFlex quality

Type B
- Fixed cable in field quality from intermediate connection point to the nutsetter control unit

Type A1
- Extremely flexible connection in HighFlex quality between nutsetter and intermediate connection point

Type A2
- Alternative to 960430-xxx for robot applications; extra-flexible connection between nutsetter and intermediate connection point in SuperHighFlex quality



(1) Push-Pull connector
(2) Connectors
(3) S961062 shield terminals are required for each TMx channel
(C) Field Cable Highflex quality 960432-XXX, L = 4-20 m
(B) Cable Field quality 960431-XXX, L = 6-50 m
(A1) Extension cable High-Flex quality 960430-XXX, L = 2-20 m OR
(A2) Extension cable Super-High-Flex quality 960433-XXX, L= 2-20 m

Cable Length	Type C	Type B	Type A_1	Type A_2	Cable for Second Transducer [1]	Cable for Second Transducer [2]
2m	960432-020	960431-020	960430-020	960433-020	960960-020 [1]	960961-020 [2]
4m	960432-040	960431-040	960430-040	960433-040	960960-040 [1]	960961-040 [2]
6m	960432-060	960431-060	960430-060	960433-060	960960-060 [1]	960961-060 [2]
10 m	960432-100	960431-100	960430-100	960433-100	960960-100 [1]	960961-100 [2]
20 m	960432-200	960431-200	960430-200	960433-200	960960-200 [1]	960961-200 [2]
30 m	960432-300	960431-300	960430-300	960433-300	960960-300 [1]	960961-300 [2]
40 m	960432-400	960431-400	960430-400	960433-400	960960-400 [1]	960961-400 [2]
50 m	960432-500	960431-500	960430-500	960433-500	960960-500 [1]	960961-500 [2]
PE cable for fastener plate 960408-xxx. Available in any length, preferred in 2 m grid						

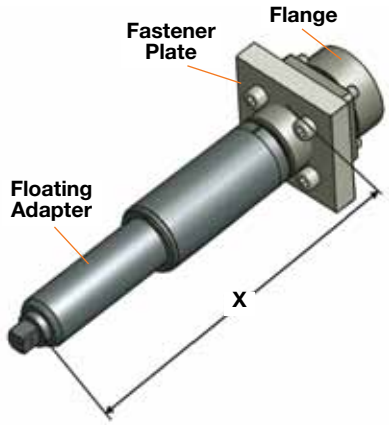
The order number extension indicates the length of the cable in decimetres.
[1] *960960-XXX must be used parallel to cable type B and C.*
[2] *960961-XXX must be used parallel to cable type A1 and A2*

Accessory Cables

Part No.	Accessory Cable Description
543446-7	Ethernet Cable Crossover - 2M
543445-7	Ethernet Cable Patch - 2M
544196-005	System Bus Cable - 0.5M
544196-020	System Bus Cable - 2M
544196-050	System Bus Cable - 5M
544196-200	System Bus Cable - 20M
544196-500	System Bus Cable - 50M
544197	System Bus Terminator
935170	Serial Cable IrDA - 1M
543490-10	Serial Cable Null Modem - 3M

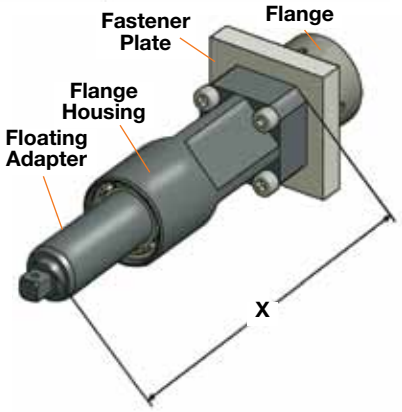
DGD Floating Adapter

Model No.	Motor Size	Maximum Torque		X		Output Drive Size	Drive
		ft. lbs.	Nm	in.	mm		
922325PT	1	44.25	60	7.08	180	3/8	1ZB 1VK
910609	2	118.00	160	7.08	180	1/2	2ZB 2VK
935552	2	147.51	200	7.08	180	3/4	2ZB 2VK
910613	3	383.63	520	7.28	185	3/4	3ZB 3VK
912106	4	383.63	520	7.48	190	3/4	4VK
912147	4	553.17	750	7.32	186	1	4VK
S976956	4	553.17	750	5.31	140	1	4ZA
S308441	4	1180.09	1600	5.31	140	1 1/2	4ZA
916642	4	464.66	630	7.28	185	1	4ZA
916643	4	383.63	520	7.48	190	3/4	4ZA



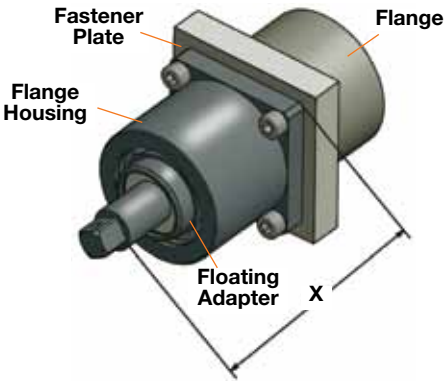
DGD Floating Adapter Including Flange Housing

Model No.	Motor Size	Maximum Torque		X		Output Drive Size	Drive
		ft. lbs.	Nm	in.	mm		
S308434	1	44.25	60	6.61	168	3/8	1ZB
S308435	2	118.00	160	6.77	172	1/2	2ZB
S308450	2	147.51	200	6.77	172	3/4	2ZB
S308436	3	383.63	520	6.92	176	3/4	3ZB
S308437	1	44.25	60	6.61	168	3/4	1VK
S308438	2	81.13	110	6.55	166.5	1	2VK
S308475	2	147.51	200	6.55	166.5	1	2VK
S308439	3	221.26	300	6.73	171	1 1/2	3VK
S308440	4	383.63	520	6.88	175	3/4	4VK
S308474	4	486.79	660	6.73	171	1	4VK



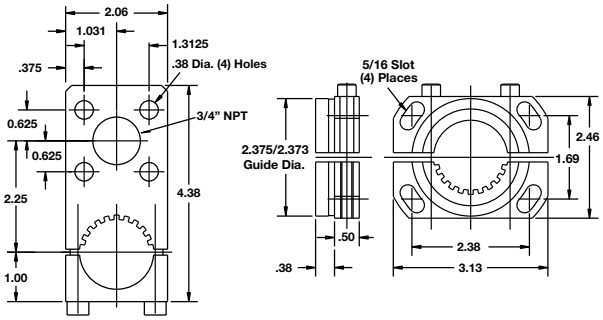
DGD Floating Adapter Including Flange Housing for Right Angle Drive

Model No.	Motor Size	Maximum Torque		X		Output Drive Size
		ft. lbs.	Nm	in.	mm	
929041	1	44.25	60	2.95	75	3/8
929053	2	125.38	170	3.54	90	1/2
929061	2	147.51	200	4.52	115	3/4
929065	3	221.26	300	4.13	105	3/4
929077	4	383.63	520	4.52	115	3/4
929089	4	486.79	660	4.52	115	1



Mounting Brackets for EMT Series Tools

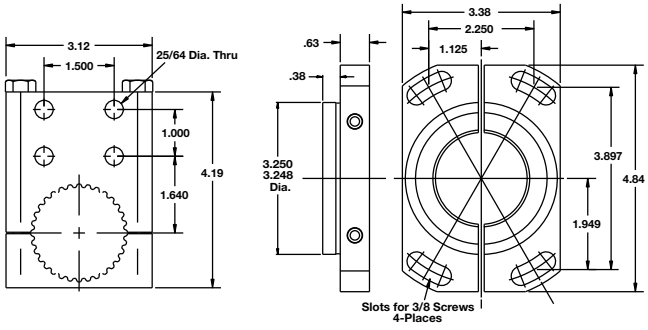
EMT 80 Series



Torque Reaction Bracket #201012 (Standard)

Torque Reaction Bracket #201039 (Optional)

EMT 200 & 400 Series



Torque Reaction Bracket #201034 (Standard)

Torque Reaction Bracket #201510 (Optional)

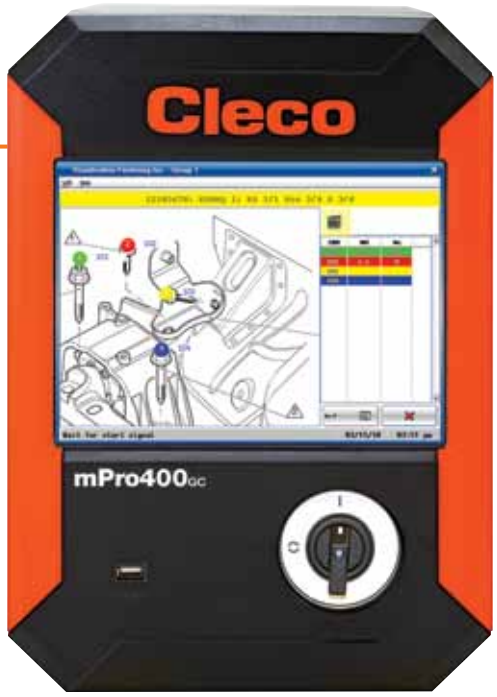
Cleco mPro400GC Global Controller
Master, Primary & Secondary

Cleco®

mPro400GC Global Controller

- Graphics interface
- Fully programmable
- Local storage of 10,000 cycles
- LAN capable
- Fieldbus options available

Master/Primary Unit



Secondary Unit

MPRO400GC-M

MPRO400GC-P

MPRO400GC-S

mPro400GC-SG Global Controller

The mPro400GC-SG controller provides the same capabilities and functions as the mPro400GC-M controller with the added convenience of panel mount installation.

Model	Description	Tool Compatibility	Weight		Width		Height		Depth	
			lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
MPRO400GC-P	Primary	Cleco 18-48 Series, LiveWire, Intelligent Spindle*	30.7	13.9	10.3	261.62	14.9	378.46	12.9	327.66
MPRO400GC-S	Secondary	Cleco 18-48 Series	28.1	12.7	10.3	261.62	14.9	378.46	12.9	327.66
MPRO400GC-M	Master	LiveWire, Intelligent Spindle*	23.3	10.6	10.3	261.62	14.9	378.46	12.9	327.66
MPRO400GC-SG	Panel Mount	LiveWire, Intelligent Spindle, 1,2,3,4								

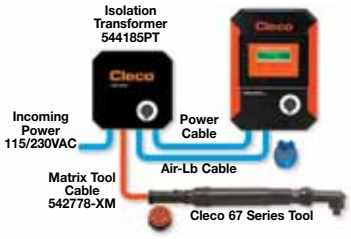
*Requires quote to accommodate hardware configurations.
Note: 17/47/67 and Matrix versions of the 18/48 series tools require Isolation Transformer 544185PT for use with Primary/Secondary controllers.
Panel Mount can be used in different cabinet solutions.

Torque Control mPro400GC-E & mPro400GC-I Global Controllers

- Single channel
- Economical
- Remote programming
- Local storage of 5,000 cycles
- LAN capable
- Input Voltage: 115/230VAC
- Connections:
  1x Serial
  1x TM-COM
  1x Ethernet
- Inputs/Outputs:
  8x 24V Inputs,
  8x 24V Outputs

MPRO400GC-E & MPRO400GC-I

All 67 Series Tools require an isolation transformer (544185PT) for use with Cleco Global Controller.



Model	Description	Tool Compatibility	Weight		Width		Height		Depth	
			lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
MPRO400GC-E	Torque Control	Cleco 18-48 E_E Series*	32.8	14.8	10.3	261.62	14.9	378.46	12.9	327.66
MPRO400GC-I	Current Control	Cleco 18-48 C_E Series**	32.8	14.8	10.3	261.62	14.9	378.46	12.9	327.66

*Note: 17/47/67 and Matrix versions of the 18/48 series tools require Isolation Transformer 544185PT for use with GC-E model.
**Note: 48 series tools require 230 VAC.
Standard Equipment: TM-COM Remote Programming Software, Null Modem Serial Cable, and crossover Ethernet cable.

mPro400SG Global Controllers

- Graphics interface
- Fully programmable
- Local storage of 10,000 cycles
- LAN capable
- Fieldbus options available

The mPro400SG can be substituted for a remotely mounted mPro400GC-M.

S112849-SG – DGD size 1 & 2 spindles

S112850-SG – DGD size 1 & 2 spindles

The Mid-Six controller is a wall mounted design capable of handling up to six conventional spindles. It is shown with the optional surface mount mPRO400 controller. Contact the factory for a quotation.

S112870-SG – DGD size 3 & 4 spindles

Model	Order No.	Tool Compatibility	Width		Height		Depth	
			in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
MPRO400SG	S112849-SG	DGD Spindles, size 1 & 2, 1.2/01-channel	18.9	480.0	14.2	360.0	11.0	280.0
MPRO400SG	S112850-SG	DGD Spindles, size 1 & 2, 1.2/02-channel	30.0	763.0	14.9	380.0	13.8	350.0
MPRO400SG	S112870-SG	DGD Spindles, size 3 & 4, 3/4 01-channel	30.0	763.0	14.9	380.0	13.8	350.0
MPRO400SG	S112871-SG	DGD Spindles, size 3 & 4, 3/4 01-channel	30.0	763.0	14.9	380.0	13.8	350.0

mPro400SG Global Controller Cabinets

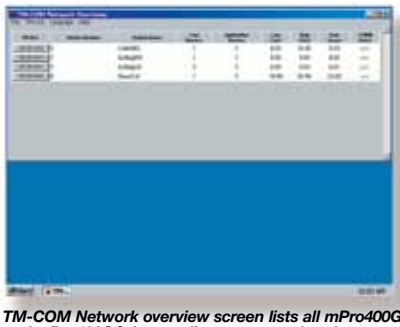
The size of the cabinet depends on the number and size of the DGD spindles. Control cabinet for spindle sizes 1/2, 1-32 channels.

Order No.	Description	Width		Height		Depth	
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
S112860-01-SG	1 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-02-SG	2 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-03-SG	3 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-04-SG	4 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-05-SG	5 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-06-SG	6 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-07-SG	7 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-08-SG	8 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-09-SG	9 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-10-SG	10 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-11-SG	11 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-12-SG	12 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-13-SG	13 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-14-SG	14 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-15-SG	15 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-16-SG	16 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-17-SG	17 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-18-SG	18 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-19-SG	19 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-20-SG	20 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-21-SG	21 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-22-SG	22 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-23-SG	23 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-24-SG	24 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-25-SG	25 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-26-SG	26 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-27-SG	27 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-28-SG	28 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-29-SG	29 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-30-SG	30 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-31-SG	31 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112860-32-SG	32 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500

mPro400SG Global Controller Cabinets

The size of the cabinet depends on the number and size of the DGD spindles. Control cabinet for spindle sizes 3/4, 1-32 channels.

Order No.	Description	Width		Height		Depth	
		in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
S112861-01-SG	1 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-02-SG	2 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-03-SG	3 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-04-SG	4 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-05-SG	5 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-06-SG	6 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-07-SG	7 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-08-SG	8 Channel	23.6	600	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-09-SG	9 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-10-SG	10 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-11-SG	11 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-12-SG	12 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-13-SG	13 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-14-SG	14 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-15-SG	15 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-16-SG	16 Channel	47.2	1200	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-17-SG	17 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-18-SG	18 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-19-SG	19 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-20-SG	20 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-21-SG	21 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-22-SG	22 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-23-SG	23 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-24-SG	24 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-25-SG	25 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-26-SG	26 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-27-SG	27 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-28-SG	28 Channel	70.8	1800	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-29-SG	29 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-30-SG	30 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-31-SG	31 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500
S112861-32-SG	32 Channel	94.4	2400	78.7	2000	19.6	500



TM-COM Network overview screen lists all mPro400GC-E and mPro400GC-I controllers connected to the network.

mProRemote for mPro400GC-M and mPro400GC-P controllers.

All menus in all controllers are accessible from the Navigator screen.

Cleco®

Remote Programming Software

Cleco's remote programming software delivers ultimate control to the user, empowering them to control the production process remotely through programming that is easy to use and intuitive. Anything that can be programmed locally on the controller can also be performed from a remote location using the exact same screens.

Using this software to monitor, modify, and/or manage the production line will increase your efficiency and productivity. Centralized management of the tightening process assures quality products.

TM-COM (for GC-E/GC-I controllers) can communicate using either a RS232 or TCP/IP connection.
mProRemote (for GC-M/GC-P controllers) utilizes a TCP/IP connection only.

Software

Part Number	Description
mProRemote	Provided with each mPro400GC-M & mPro400GC-P
TM-COM	Provided with each mPro400GC-E & mPro400GC-I

mProRemote & TM-COM Minimum System Requirements

Operating System: *Windows 2000, NT or XP*
Processor: *Pentium*
Memory: *256MB*
Free Disk Space: *10MB per controller*

System Component Connectivity

This diagram is intended to show how various components connect in a system, not necessarily the exact components required to create a particular system.

**These items do not apply to mPro400GC-E and mPro400GC-I*

mPro400GC-IT Isolation Transformer

The purpose of the Isolation Transformer is to allow use of legacy Matrix connector tools (17/47, 18/48, and 67 Series) with the Global Controller and maintain safety and CE standards.

Air-Lb Connector

Matrix Connector

- 115/230 VAC Operation Selectable (Not auto sensing, switch selectable). Factory default setting is 230 VAC.
- All connection cables included except Tool Cables. See below.

544185PT Isolation Transformer Applications

Controller	Tool Used					
	17/47E_XX (Matrix)	18/48E_XX (Matrix)	18/48E_EXX (Air-Lb)	67E_XX (Matrix)	17/18C_EXX (Air-Lb)	Fixtured Spindles (DGD/EMT)
TME/TMEM	No	No	Adapter Cable Required	No	NA	NA
mPro400GC-P	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA
mPro400GC-S	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA
mPro400GC-M	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
mPro400GC-E	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA
mPro400GC-I	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	NA

Matrix Tool Cables

For use with Matrix connector style tools used with isolation transformer above.

Model Number		Swivel		Length	
Tool	Extension	Right Angle	Inline	Feet	Meters
542778-1M*	542779-1M	544055-1M*	544056-1M*	3	1
542778-2M*	542779-2M	544055-2M*	544056-2M*	6	2
542778-3M	542779-3M	544055-3M	544056-3M	9	3
542778-6M	542779-6M	544055-6M	544056-6M	19.5	6
542778-8M	542779-8M	544055-8M	544056-8M	26	8
542778-10M	542779-10M	544055-10M	544056-10M	33	10
542778-15M	542779-15M	544055-15M	544056-15M	49	15
	542779-20M			66	20
542778-25M	542779-25M			82	25
	542779-30M			96	30
	542779-40M			131	40
542778-50M	542779-50M	544055-50M	544056-50M	164	50

Maximum cable length 100M.
Overall minimum cable length 3M.
**Must be used with 542779 extension cable.*

Swivel cable rotates 330° to absorb constant twisting and turning.

Swivel Cable

Accessories

Tool Cables

For use with Air-Lb connector style tools used with the mPro400GC-P, -S, and _I.

Tool (Std. Durability)	Tool (High Durability)	Extension	Swivel				Length	
			Right Angle (Std. Durability)	Right Angle (High Durability)	Inline (Std. Durability)	Inline (Hign Durability)	Feet	Meters
Non-European Union Cables								
301866-1M*	–	301877-1M	301903-1M*	–	301904-1M*	–	3	1
301866-2M*	–	301877-2M	301903-2M*	–	301904-2M*	–	6	2
301866-3M	–	301877-3M	301903-3M	–	301904-3M	–	9	3
301866-6M	–	301877-6M	301903-6M	–	301904-6M	–	19.5	6
301866-8M	–	301877-8M	301903-8M	–	301904-8M	–	26	8
301866-10M	–	301877-10M	301903-10M	–	301904-10M	–	33	10
301866-15M	–	301877-15M	301903-15M	–	301904-15M	–	49	15
–	–	301877-20M	–	–	–	–	66	20
European Union Cables								
961259-010	961250-010	961249-010	–	961252-010	–	961251-010	3	1
961259-020	961250-020	961249-020	–	961252-020	–	961251-020	6	2
961259-030	961250-030	961249-030	–	961252-030	–	961251-030	9	3
961259-040	961250-040	961249-040	–	961252-040	–	961251-040	12	4
961259-050	961250-050	961249-050	–	961252-050	–	961251-050	15	5
961259-060	961250-060	961249-060	–	961252-060	–	961251-060	19.5	6
961259-070	961250-080	961249-080	–	961252-080	–	961251-080	26	8
961259-080	961250-100	961249-100	–	961252-100	–	961251-100	33	10
961259-100	961250-120	961249-120	–	961252-120	–	961251-120	39	12
961259-110	961250-130	961249-130	–	961252-130	–	961251-130	42.6	13
961259-120	961250-140	961249-140	–	961252-140	–	961251-140	45.9	14
961259-130	961250-150	961249-150	–	961252-150	–	961251-150	49.2	15
961259-140	961250-180	961249-180	–	961252-180	–	961251-180	59	18
961259-150	961250-220	961249-200	–	961252-220	–	961251-200	65.6	20
961259-180	–	961249-220	–	–	–	961251-220	72.1	22
961259-220	–	961249-250	–	–	–	–	82.0	25

Maximum tool to controller cable length 20M. If greater than 20m tool cable lengths are required, please contact your application center for support.
Overall minimum cable length 3M.
**Must be used with 301877 extension cable.*

Batteries

Part No.	Description	Weight	
		lbs.	kg
935377	26V Li-Ion	1.1	0.50
936400PT	44V Li-Ion	1.9	0.85

935377

936400PT

Battery Charger

Part No.	Description
936491PT	26V/44V charger

936491PT

Vmax Power Module

Model No.	Weight		Width		Length		Depth	
	lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
961350PT	6.8	3.1	9.4	240	4.7	120	5.9	150

2M power cable included.

Vmax Tethers

Part Number	
Tool	Extension
961341-***	961342-***

***Length: 030=3m, 060=6m, 080=8m, 100=10m
Note: Maximum 20M length

961341-030
961342-030

2.4GHz to 5.0GHz Upgrade Kit

Upgrades are available at your local ATG Application Center to upgrade the W and X series 2.4GHz tools to a 5.0GHz Y series tool.

LiveWire Communication Access Points

Part No.	Description
961390	XBEE 802.15.4 Base Station
544249PT	WLAN Dual Band 2.4/5GHz (US)
961453PT	WLAN Dual Band 2.4/5GHz (EU)

Radio Range: 30-50 meters (XBEE 30 meters max.)
IEEE 802.11a/b/g (depending on tool)
Max. Tools: 16 (Contact Regional Support Center for requirements greater than 10)

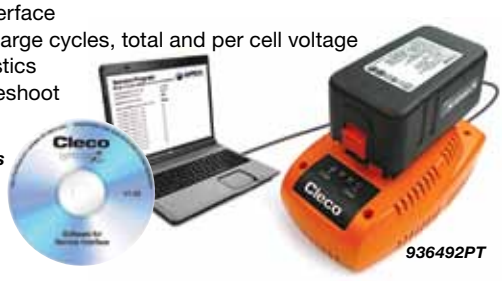
ETSI FC

544249PT

Preventative Maintenance Diagnostics

- USB to PC interface
- Displays discharge cycles, total and per cell voltage
- Better diagnostics
- Easy to troubleshoot

Battery service interface allows cycles and cell voltages to be read via serial interface cable.



936492PT

mPro400GC Program & OS Software

Part No.	Description
544163PT	CompactFlash Module Programmed

Software

Part No.	Description
TMEB-COM-V2.03	Laptop Software for LiveWire Tools

Contact Regional Application Center for web link to software.

Tool Holders

Part No.	Description
935144	Pistol tool holder w/infrared interface
935396	Pistol tool holder
935290	Angle tool holder w/infrared interface
935395	Angle tool holder
935170	Infrared interface cable
935998	70Nm RA, Crowfoot/Tubenut holder
935999	70Nm RA, Crowfoot/Tubenut holder w/infrared interface

935144

935290

935170

Tool Holder Extension Cables

Part No.	Description
935154	9' (3m) extension cable
935155	19.5' (6m) extension cable
935157	33' (10m) extension cable

Pistol Dead Handle

Part No.	Description
301837	Reversible handle mount

301837

Tool Suspension Bail

Part No.	Description
541715-2	Angle tool swivel bail

541715-2

Accessories

System Bus Accessories

Part No.	Description
544197PT	System Bus Terminator
544196-005	System Bus Cable - 0.5M
544196-020	System Bus Cable - 2M
544196-050	System Bus Cable - 5M
544196-100	System Bus Cable - 10M
544196-200	System Bus Cable - 20M
544196-250	System Bus Cable - 25M
544196-500	System Bus Cable - 50M
S133437	System Bus 16 I/O Expander
S133436	System Bus 32 I/O Expander
S133410	System Bus 4-Position Socket Tray
S133411	System Bus 8-Position Socket Tray
S133406	System Bus Control Box with Buzzer
S133405	System Bus Stack Light without Buzzer
S133420	System Bus Stack Light with Buzzer

S133420
Stack Light with Buzzer

S133410
Socket Tray

S133406
Control Box with Buzzer

Network Accessories

Part No.	Description
543446-7	Ethernet Crossover Cable - 7ft.
543445-7	Ethernet Patch Cable - 7ft.
543445-50	Ethernet Patch Cable - 50ft.
543445-100	Ethernet Patch Cable - 100ft.
543490-10	Serial Null Modem Cable - 3M
543444-8	Ethernet Switch - 8 Port
543444-16	Ethernet Switch - 16 Port
543444-24	Ethernet Switch - 24 Port

Fieldbus Accessories

Part No.	Description
544171PT	Fieldbus Devicenet
544172PT	Fieldbus Ethernet-IP
544173PT	Fieldbus Profibus
544174PT	Fieldbus Profinet
544211PT	Fieldbus Modbus/TCP

544172PT
Fieldbus Ethernet-IP

544171PT
Fieldbus Devicenet

544174PT
Fieldbus Profinet

Anybus

544173PT
Fieldbus Profibus

Discrete Output Accessories

Annunciators

Part No.	Description
542976-1	Annunciator – 1 Spindle
542976-2	Annunciator – 2 Spindle
542976-3	Annunciator – 3 Spindle
542976-4	Annunciator – 4 Spindle
542976-5	Annunciator – 5 Spindle
542976-6	Annunciator – 6 Spindle

542976-1

Discrete Input Accessories

Torque Selector Switches

Part No.	Description
542977-8	Torque Selector – 8 Position
542977-16	Torque Selector – 16 Position
542977-32	Torque Selector – 32 Position
542977-64	Torque Selector – 64 Position

542977-8

Start/Stop Switches

Part No.	Description
542972	Start Box
542973	Stop Box
542974	Start/Stop Box
542975	Start/Stop/Reverse

542975

Bits & Socket Trays *(Global Controller Only)*

Part No.	Description
544241PT	Tray – 4 Position with 10m cable
544242PT	Tray – 8 Position with 10m cable
S970716	Replacement Inserts

Maximum socket diameter 1.125".

544241PT

S970716

Socket Only Trays

Part No.	Description
542978-4	Socket Tray – 4 Position
542978-8	Socket Tray – 8 Position

Notes: Up to 16 linked 4 position trays maximum. Minimum socket O.D. 1". Maximum O.D. 2.25". See below for Socket Posts and Lockout Washers

542978-4

Socket Posts

For use with 542978-4 & 542978-8 socket trays.

Part No.	Socket Post Size
99249181	.550/.540
99249169	1.062/1.052
99249165	.590/.580
99249164	.945/.935
99249163	.827/.817
99249162	.709/.699
99249161	.625/.615
99249160	.437/.432
99249159	.812/.802

Part No.	Socket Post Size
99249158	.687/.677
99249157	.875/.865
99249156	1.000/.990
99249148	1.125/1.115
99249147	.938/.928
99249104	.750/.740
99249103	.669/.659
99249102	.562/.552
99249101	.500/.490

Note: Select socket post size within tolerance of socket used.
Choose largest socket post size (diameter) that will accept the hex size of the intended socket.

Lockout Washer

For use with 542978-4 & 542978-8 socket trays.

Part Number	Note
99248150	Vacant position lockout washer

Required for unused positions on the 542978-4 & 542978-8 socket tray.

Accessory Cables

Part No.	Description
544237-1M	Accessory Input Cable - 1M
544237-5M	Accessory Input Cable - 5M
544237-10M	Accessory Input Cable - 10M
544237-15M	Accessory Input Cable - 15M
542986-1M	Accessory to Accessory Cable - 1M
542986-5M	Accessory to Accessory Cable - 5M
542986-10M	Accessory to Accessory Cable - 10M
542986-15M	Accessory to Accessory Cable - 15M
544238-1M	Accessory Output Cable - 1M
544238-5M	Accessory Output Cable - 5M
544238-10M	Accessory Output Cable - 10M
544238-15M	Accessory Output Cable - 15M

Tool & Cable Tester

Part No.	Description
961024	Tool & cable tester tool memory programming
542991	Tool & cable tester

Note: Adapter cable required for Air-Lb tools. Contact Tech Service.

Lever Extension Kits

Description	Part No.
Lever Extension Kit (non-swivel)	541757
Lever Extension Kit (swivel)	543414

Note: Models for standard tool cable (non-swivel) and swivel cable.

Suspension Bail

Description	Part No.
Tool suspension bail	1110909

Test Fixture

Part Number
536185

Medium to Hard Torque
Belleville Washer Test Fixture is clamped in a vise and used to test tools (10 In. Lbs. – 100 Ft. Lbs., 1.13Nm – 135.6Nm). Washers can be rearranged to simulate “hard” or “soft” joints.

Double Joint Simulators/Test Fixture

- Separate simulator for soft and hard joint
- Inclusive mounting plate

Part Number	Description
W09164K	5 Nm hard joint/15 Nm soft joint
W08780K	10 Nm hard joint/35 Nm soft joint
W08779K	20 Nm hard joint/55 Nm soft joint

W08779K

Joint Simulator

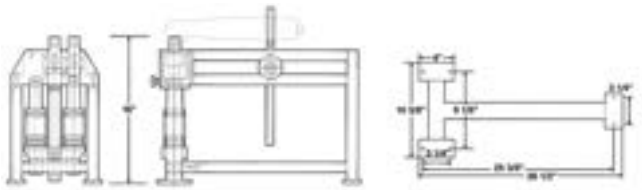
Joint simulators are most frequently used to certify the repeatability of nutrunners before being installed on a production line and are also an excellent means of testing nutrunners following repair.

The Joint Simulator can simulate and test the torque output of nutrunners on both hard and soft joints. Each Joint Simulator is supplied with a quantity of spring washers which are used to test tool accuracy. Torque per revolution is varied by stacking the spring washers in different combinations.

Electronic torque testing is accomplished by attaching an external rotary transducer between the tool’s square drive and the socket.

- **Easy access, load, set-up and maintenance.**
- **Heavy-duty and economical.**
- **Adjustable torque reaction bracket can accommodate virtually any tool.**
- **For use with reversible/ non-reversible tools.**

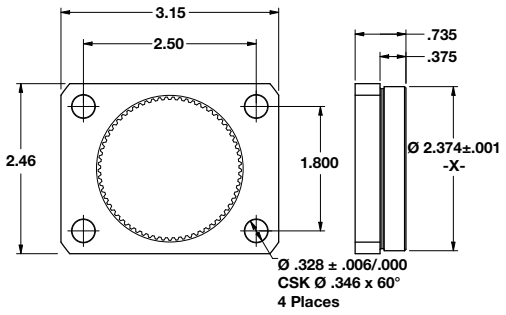
Part No.	Torque Range		Width		Height		Length	
	Ft. Lbs.	Nm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
550006	12-220	15-300	10.4	264	16	406	26.5	667



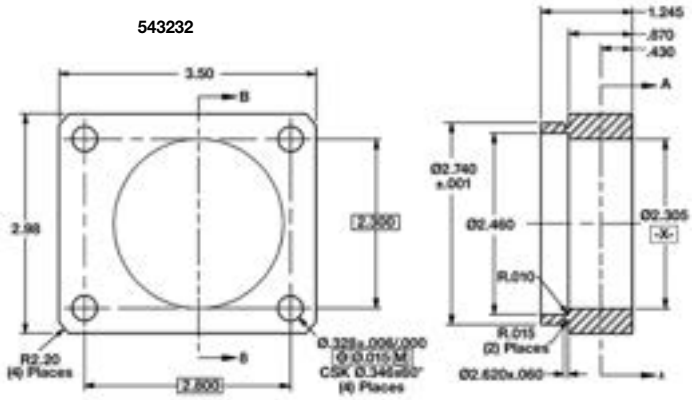
Accessories

Tool Type	Model Number	Cover	Swivel Bail	Mounting Plate	Extension
Right Angle	17/18EA…AL2	205832	541715-2	------	------
	17/18EA…AM3	205834	541715-2	------	------
	47EA…AM3/4	543070	541715-2	543235	542428
	47/48EA…AH4	543070	541715	543230	535833
	47/48EA135MH4	543071	541715	543230	535833
	47/48EA…AX6	205838	541715	543232	------
	67EA…AL6	205838	35007004	49097101 (included with tool)	48316033
	67EA…AM6	------	48A17006	45017152 (included with tool)	------
Flush Socket	17/18EA…F1…	------	541715-2	57217101 (requires 57218103 screw)	------
	47/48EA…F2…	------	541715-2	43287131	------
	47/48EA…F3…	------	541715-2	49097101(requires 49098103 locknut)	------
	47/48EA…F4…	205838	541715	49097101(requires 49098103 locknut)	48316033
Hold-N-Drive	47/48EA …H…over 100NM	205838	541715	49097101(requires 49098103 locknut)	48316033
	47/48EA …H…under 100NM	205838	541715-2	49097101(requires 49098103 locknut)	48316033

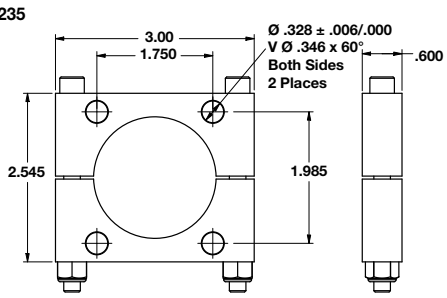
543230



543232

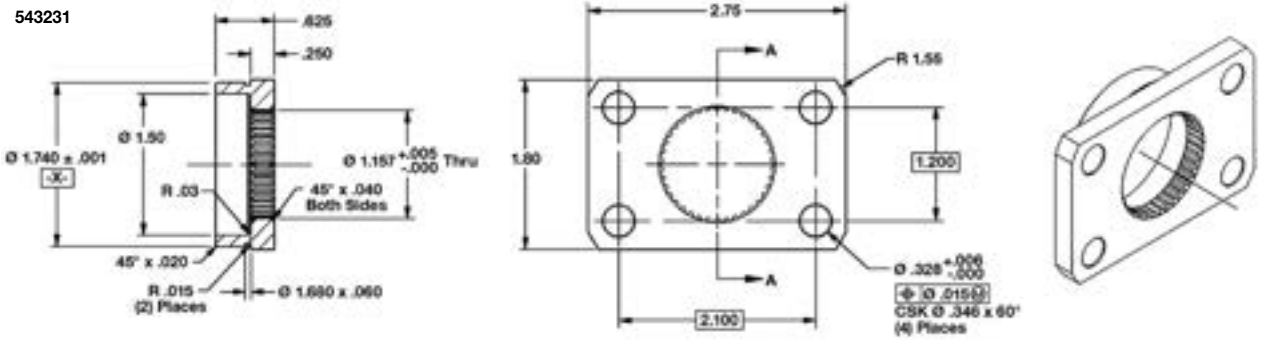


543235

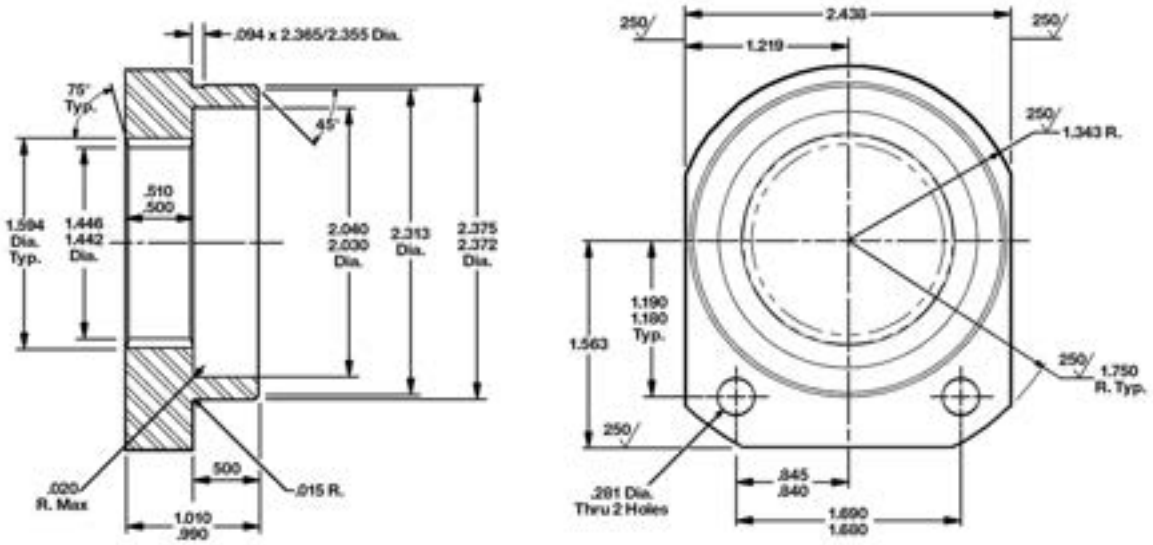


Inline Tools Mounting Plates

543231

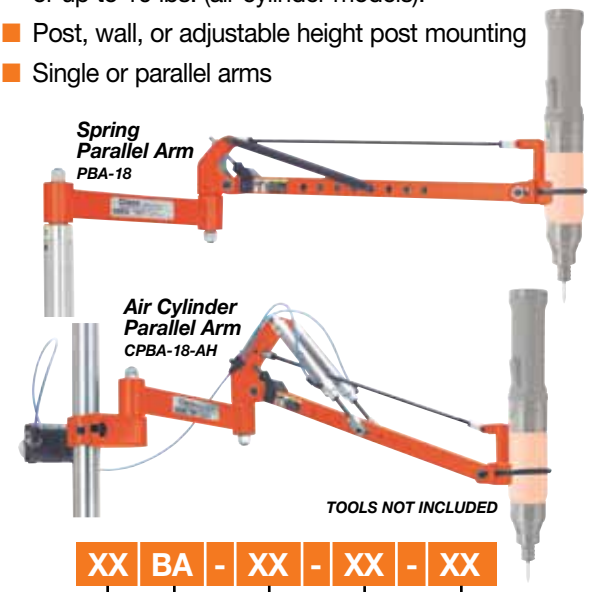


49087108



Cleco®

- Ball bearing construction
- Supports tools weighing up to 5 lbs. (spring models) or up to 10 lbs. (air cylinder models).
- Post, wall, or adjustable height post mounting
- Single or parallel arms



XX BA - XX - XX - XX

Series
CS – Air cylinder, single arm
S – Spring, single arm
CP – Air cylinder, parallel arm
P – Spring, parallel arm

Tool Type
BA – Balance Arm

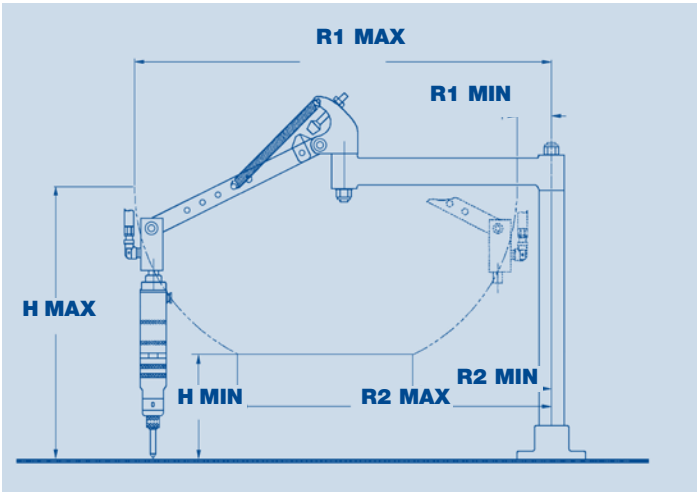
Arm Extension
12" 24"
18" 30"
(12" unless specified)

Mount
- – Post
AH – Adjustable Height
WM – Wall Mount

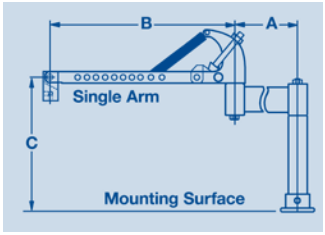
Adjustable Arm Extension
12" 24"
18" 30"

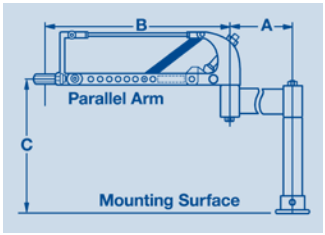
Balance Arm Operating Envelope

MODEL	R1 MAX		R1 MIN		R2 MAX		R2 MIN		H MAX		H MIN	
	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
SBA-12	24	610	2	51	18	457	8	203	15	381	6	152
SBA-18	30	762	6	152	20	508	7	178	15	381	0	0
PBA-12	26	660	3	76	20	508	7	178	17	432	8	203
PBA-18	32	813	8	203	22	559	6	152	17	432	2	51



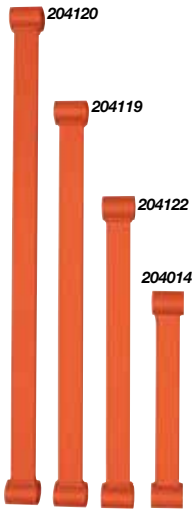
Single Arms		Parallel Arms		Dimensions							
Model No.	Code No.	Model No.	Code No.	A		B		C		D	
				in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
Air Cylinder Models											
CSBA18	520160	CPBA-18	520170	12	305	18	457	18	457	-	-
CSBA-24	520200			12	305	24	610	18	457	-	-
CSBA-30	520201	CPBA-30	520203	12	305	30	762	18	457	-	-
CSBA-12-AH	520165	CPBA-12-AH	520178	12	305	12	305	-	-	30	762
CSBA-18-AH	520162	CPBA-18-AH	520172	12	305	18	457	-	-	30	762
CSBA-30-AH	520167	CPBA-30-AH	520215	12	305	30	762	-	-	30	762
		CPBA-30-WM	520207	12	305	30	762	-	-	-	-
Spring Models											
SBA-12	520001	PBA-12	520007	12	305	12	305	18	457	-	-
SBA-18	520004	PBA-18	520010	12	305	18	457	18	457	-	-
		PBA-24	520045	12	305	24	610	18	457	-	-
SBA-12-AH	520003	PBA-12-AH	520009	12	305	12	305	-	-	30	762
SBA-18-AH	520006	PBA-18-AH	520012	12	305	18	457	-	-	30	762
SBA-24-AH	520110	PBA-24-AH	520047	12	305	24	610	-	-	30	762
SBA-30-AH	520044	PBA-30-AH	520050	12	305	30	762	-	-	30	762
		PBA-18-18-AH	520036	18	457	18	305	-	-	30	762
		PBA-12-WM	520008	12	305	12	305	-	-	-	-
SBA-30-WM	520043			12	305	30	762	-	-	-	-





AH = Adjustable Height WM = Wall Mounted
Tool weight capacity: 10 lbs. (4.6 kg) Air Cylinder models
5 lbs. (2.3 kg) Spring models
Torque capacity: 10 ft. lbs. (13.5 Nm)

Standard Equipment: Operating Instructions and Service Manual.
Regulator for Air Cylinders.
Threaded Nipples for CSBA Models
1/4 NPT Hex Nipple: 204032 1/4 NPT x 1/8 NPT Hex Reducer Nipple: 204137
Optional Equipment: Additional accessories: See page 71.



Articulating Arm Extensions

Part Number	Length (inches)
204014	12
204122	18
204119	24
204120	30

Conversion Kits for Cleco Screwdriver Balance Arms

To Convert Balance Arms		Part No.
From	To	
SBA-12	PBA-12*	521041
SBA-18	PBA-18*	521042
Spring	Cylinder	201606
SBA or PBA Standard Duty	SBA or PBA Heavy Duty**	521060

*Conversion kits for -24 and -30 models are available upon request.
**Has four springs to support heavier tools or longer arms.

Tool Holders

Part Number	Description
301128	18/48 Pistol-Horiz. Tool Holder
301129	18/48 Pistol- Vert. Tool Holder
301130	18/48 Inline-Horiz. Tool Holder
301131	18/48 Inline-Vert. Tool Holder

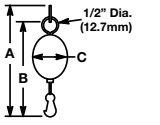
Ergonomic Tool Balancers

Capacity:
0.5 – 20.5 kg
1.0 – 45 Lbs

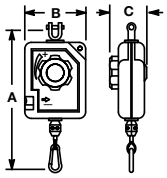
- External tension Adjustment
- 360° Swivel
- Retracting In-Line Cable

Model No.	Lock Feature	Capacity		"A"		"B"		"C"		Weight	
		lbs.	kg	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	lbs.	kg
Light Duty – 4.6 ft. (1.4m) Cable Travel											
PL-12A	–	12.0-1.0	5.5-0.5	6.8	171	5.1	130	2.3	58	–	–
Light Duty – 5.0 ft. (1.5m) Cable Travel											
200427	–	2.0-0	.9-0	10.9	277	4.4	112	1.6	41	1.3	0.6
200428	–	4.0-2.0	1.8-.9	10.9	277	4.4	112	1.6	41	1.3	0.6
200429	–	5.0-3.0	2.3-1.4	10.9	277	4.4	112	1.6	41	1.3	0.6
Light Duty – 5.2 ft. (1.6m) Cable Travel											
BL-2A	–	2.0-1.0	0.9-0.5	10.4	263	4.0	102	2.2	56	1.1	0.5
BL-4A	–	4.0-20	1.8-0.9	10.4	263	4.0	102	2.2	56	1.1	0.5
Light Duty – 6.7 ft. (2.0m) Cable Travel											
BL-6A	–	6.0-4.0	2.7-1.8	12.9	327	5.5	140	3.1	79	3.3	1.5
BLL-6A	Ratchet	6.0-4.0	2.7-1.8	12.9	327	5.5	140	3.1	79	3.3	1.5
BL-8A	–	8.0-6.0	3.6-2.7	12.9	327	5.5	140	3.1	79	3.3	1.5
BLL-8A	Ratchet	8.0-6.0	3.6-2.7	12.9	327	5.5	140	3.1	79	3.3	1.5
Medium Duty – 6.6ft. (2.0m) Cable Travel											
BM-13A	Automatic	13-9.0	5.9-4.1	13.8	350	6.9	175	4.5	114	9.0	4.1
BML-13A	Automatic/Ratchet	13-9.0	5.9-4.1	13.8	350	6.9	175	4.5	114	9.0	4.1
BM-18A	Automatic	18-13	8.2-5.9	13.8	350	6.9	175	4.5	114	9.0	4.1
Medium Duty – 6.0ft. (1.8m) Cable Travel											
BM-25A	Automatic	25-18	11.4-8.2	20.7	527	7.8	197	6.6	169	19	8.6
BM-35A	Automatic	35-25	15.9-11.4	20.7	527	7.8	197	6.6	169	19	8.6
BM-45A	Automatic	45-35	20.5-15.9	20.7	527	7.8	197	6.6	169	19	8.6

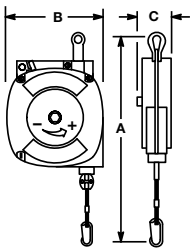
*4.9 ft. cable travel



Light Duty *(PL Series)*



Light Duty *(BL Series)*

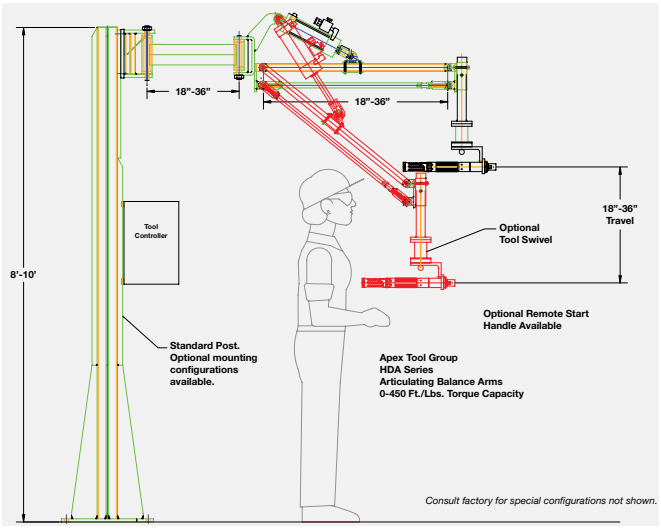


Medium & Heavy Duty

Articulating Support Arms

The basic underlying reason for the use of an articulating arm is to improve productivity through applied ergonomics. A manufacturer cannot ignore the pressure to improve productivity of employees because of the impact productivity has on the bottom line.

Automated Systems offers an articulating arm that can be designed for your suspension application. Articulating arms are also called tool balance arms. Automated Systems' HDA series articulating arms are sized and designed to accommodate different size tools and mounting brackets required for specific applications. The arm can be suspended from an overhead rail, structural column, ceiling mounted or post. The tool is typically mounted on the end of the arm.



Uses for Articulating Arms
- Stop or AGV stations
- Slow moving conveyor arms
- Work cells
- Side or overhead tool position work

Typical Articulating Arm Features
- Single or parallel arms
- Arm leveling base
- Boom
- Air balancing cylinder
- Mounting end
- Lift arm

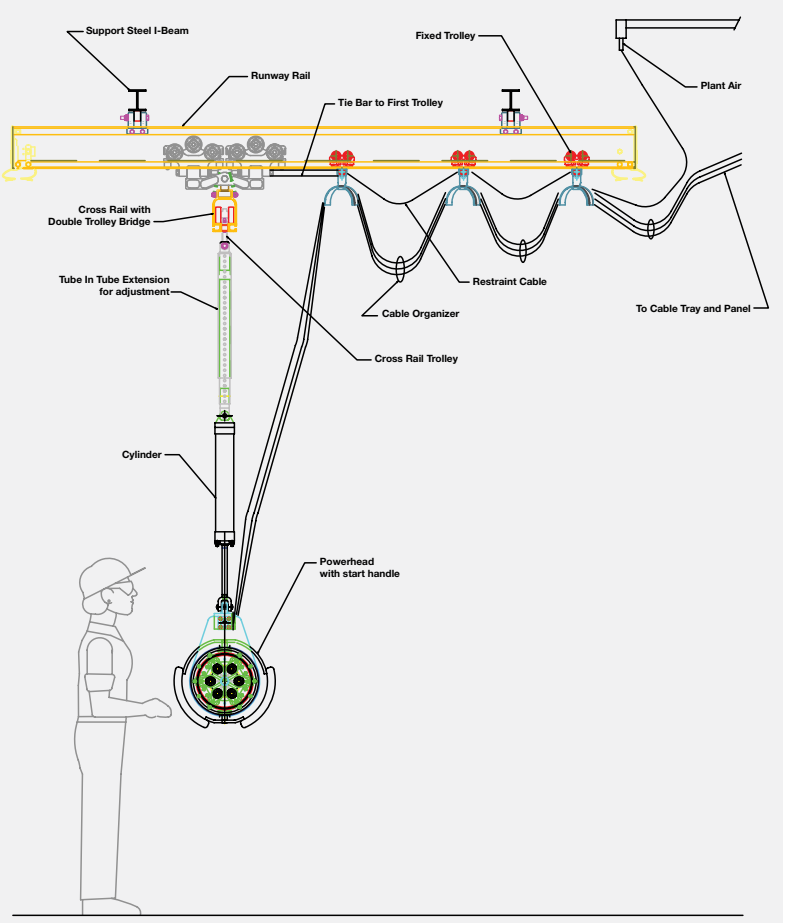
Optional Features
- Pneumatic or electric disc brake

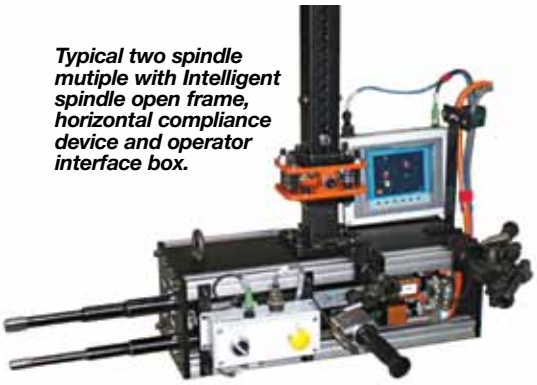
Cable Management

Automated Systems can provide you with assistance ranging from concept to installation of an efficient cable management solution. Automated Systems equipment uses cables in conjunction with hand held tools, fixtured hand tools or when nutrunners are provided for incorporation into automated systems.

Cables need to be protected throughout their routing. We protect the cables from machine movement, equipment, chaffing, sharp objects, vibration, heat and liquid.

We have a full support staff of Sales Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, Controls Engineers, Project Managers, Field Service Engineers and In-house Service Engineers waiting to serve you.





Typical two spindle mutiple with Intelligent spindle open frame, horizontal compliance device and operator interface box.

Repair bay operator is using a two spindle fixtured tool to fasten components of a wheel hub assembly.

Modular Handling Systems for Handheld Nutrunners & Tightening Spindles

Advantages

- High flexibility/adaptability to your fastening application
- Compact and coordinated system
- Effortless handling
- Can handle DGD and EMT spindles as well as Cleco DC nutrunners
- Modular components means short delivery times

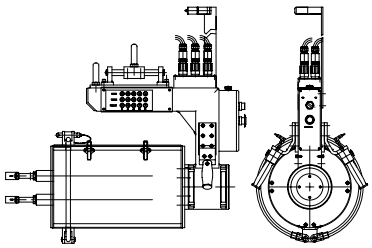
Standard Features

- Dual start/stop handles
- Lightweight aluminum covers & frame
- E-stop
- Ease of service. Easy spindle removal for maintenance or calibration
- Remote spindle indicator lights
- 2 inch retractable spindle travel
- On-powerhead calibration
- Extended support tubes

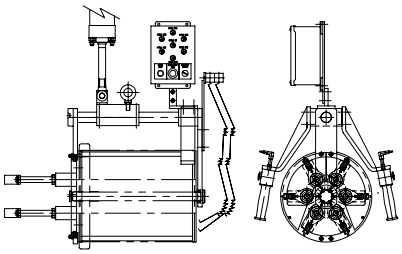
Optional Features

- Powerhead kick-off from wheel
- Remote digital display (MMI)
- Headlights
- Adjustable spindle centers
- Auto spindle retraction for multi-product assembly lines
- Fabricated steel suspension arm
- Part detection

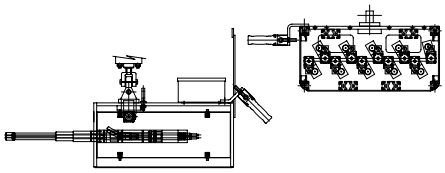
Typical Torque Handling System Configurations



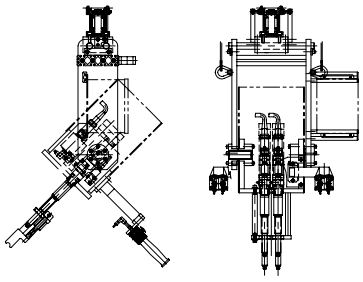
Horizontal Rear Trunion Mount (Wheelnut Application)



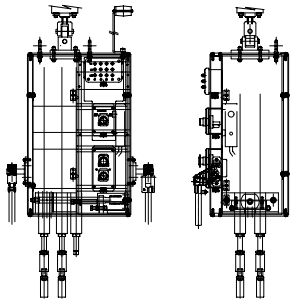
Horizontal Front Trunion Mount (Wheelnut Application)



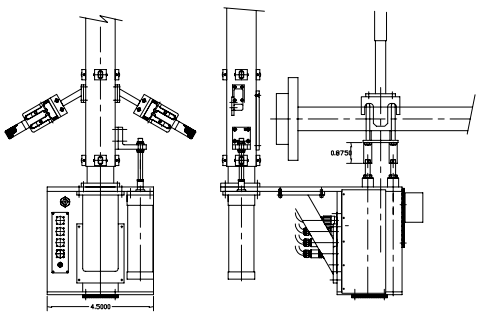
Horizontal Enclosure (Exhaust Manifold Application)



Angled Down Swivel Open Frame (Rocker Application)



Vertical Down Enclosure (U-bolt Application)



Vertical Up Enclosure (U-bolt Application)

APEX®

Quality Fastener Tools

For more than half a century Apex has maintained the position of world leader in industrial fastening tools. Many power and insert bits, socket combinations and other drivers/adapters pioneered by Apex have today become industry standards, while Apex quality, service and selection give you unsurpassed value.

More Quality For Your Money

Apex quality starts with the selection of raw materials. Only carefully chosen, high grade tool steel is used to make Apex industrial fastener tools. Next, each tool is precision machined from solid bar stock to exacting standards of accuracy. You always get a snug, secure fit – a fit that is not possible from stamped tools.

Finally, each Apex fastener tool is tempered with our exclusive heat treating process. During this step the degree of hardness is determined based upon the application.

Fast Delivery

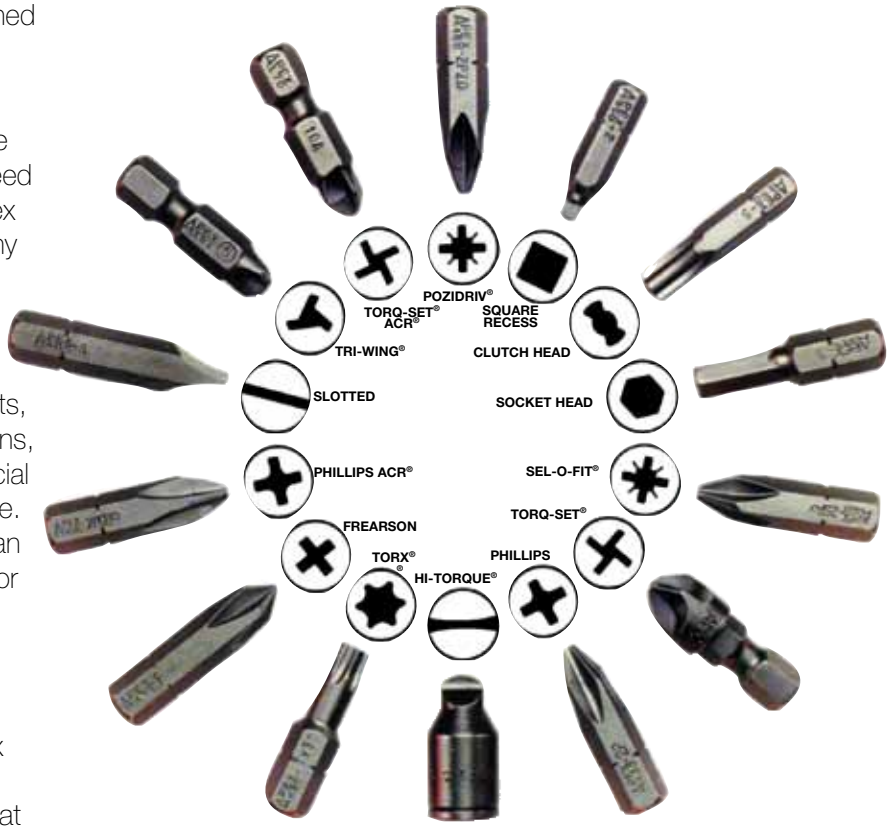
All Apex standard catalog items are available off-the-shelf for immediate delivery. If you need special assistance with your order, your Apex manufacturer's representative can handle any questions your may have.

Special Orders

Apex offers the broadest selection of screw driver and nut runner tools available, from bits, sockets and universal wrenches to extensions, adapters and nut setters. If you have a special application, contact your Apex representative. We may have what you need in stock, or can design and produce special fastener tools for almost any application.

Ordering Information

Apex products are distributed world-wide. For a catalog of the complete line of Apex quality fastener tools or to locate your nearest Apex distributor, visit our website at ***www.apex-tools.com.***



Registered Trade Marks: HI-TORQUE, Voi-Shan; TORX, Camcar Division of Textron; ACR, POZIDRIV, TORQ-SET and TRI-WING, Phillips International Co.; SUPADRIV, EIS (Fasteners) LTD.; SEL-O-FIT, FLIP-TIP, and Apex, Apex Tool Group, LLC.

APEX® μ-Guard™

Quality Anti-Mar Fastener Tools Begin With Quality Fastener Tools.

Apex ***μ*-Guard™** provides a protective barrier between genuine Apex fastener tools and your finely finished workpiece. The free-spinning patent-pending design provides maximum protection for polished and highly sensitive surfaces.

Apex ***μ*-Guard™** covering is made of a thermo plastic urethane (TPU elastomer) which cushions against costly incidental side impacts. It offers the lowest coefficient of friction for maximum tool efficiency. It is also non-removable for tamper resistance.

With Apex ***μ*-Guard™** you get the proven Apex fastener tool fit and performance plus the best protection available against marring and in-system damage.

***μ*-Guard™** is your guard against the potential hazards caused by rotational friction.

If it doesn't say Apex on the outside, how can you be sure of what's on the inside?

Prevents Side Impact Damage

Free-Spinning Design

Virtually Damage Free

Conversion Tables

Millimeter – Decimal – Fraction

mm	Dec.	in.	mm	Dec.	in.	mm	Dec.	in.	mm	Dec.	in.	mm	Dec.	in.m
0.100	.0039		**5.159**	**.2031**	**13/64**	10.300	.4055		15.400	.6063		20.400	.8031	
0.200	.0079		5.200	.2047		**10.319**	**.4063**	**13/32**	**15.478**	**.6094**	**39/64**	20.500	.8071	
0.300	.0118		5.300	.2087		10.400	.4094		15.500	.6102		20.600	.8110	
0.397	**.0156**	**1/64**	5.400	.2126		10.500	.4134		15.600	.6142		**20.638**	**.8125**	**13/16**
0.400	.0157		5.500	.2165		10.600	.4173		15.700	.6181		20.700	.8150	
0.500	.0197		**5.556**	**.2188**	**7/32**	10.700	.4219		15.800	.6220		20.800	.8189	
0.600	.0236		5.600	.2205		**10.716**	**.4219**	**27/64**	**15.875**	**.6250**	**5/8**	20.900	.8228	
0.700	.0276		5.700	.2244		10.800	.4252		15.900	.6250		21.000	.8268	
0.794	**.0313**	**1/32**	5.800	.2283		10.900	.4291		16.000	.6299		**21.034**	**.8182**	**53/64**
0.800	.0315		5.900	.2323		11.000	.4331		16.100	.6339		21.100	.8307	
0.900	.0354		**5.953**	**.2344**	**15/64**	11.100	.4370		16.200	.6378		21.200	.8307	
1.000	.0394		6.000	.2362		**11.113**	**.4375**	**7/16**	**16.272**	**.6406**	**41/64**	21.200	.8346	
1.100	.0433		6.100	.2402		11.200	.4409		16.300	.6417		21.300	.8386	
1.191	**.0469**	**3/64**	6.200	.2441		11.300	.4449		16.400	.6457		21.400	.8425	
1.200	.0472		6.300	.2480		11.400	.4488		16.500	.6496		**21.431**	**.8438**	**27/32**
1.300	.0512		**6.350**	**.2500**	**1/4**	11.500	.4528		16.600	.6535		21.500	.8465	
1.400	.0551		6.400	.2520		**11.509**	**.4531**	**29/64**	**16.669**	**.6563**	**21/32**	21.600	.8504	
1.500	.0591		6.500	.2559		11.600	.4567		16.700	.6575		21.700	.8543	
1.588	**.0625**	**1/16**	6.600	.2598		11.700	.4606		16.800	.6614		21.800	.8583	
1.600	.0630		6.700	.2638		11.800	.4646		16.900	.6654		**21.828**	**.8594**	**55/94**
1.700	.0669		**6.747**	**.2656**	**17/64**	11.900	.4685		17.000	.6693		21.900	.8622	
1.800	.0709		6.800	.2677		**11.906**	**.4688**	**15/32**	**17.066**	**.6719**	**43/64**	22.000	.8661	
1.900	.0748		6.900	.2717		12.000	.4724		17.100	.6732		22.100	.8701	
1.984	**.0781**	**5/64**	7.000	.2756		12.100	.4764		17.200	.6772		22.200	.8740	
2.000	.0878		7.100	.2795		12.200	.4803		17.300	.6811		**22.225**	**.8750**	**7/8**
2.100	.0827		**7.144**	**.2813**	**9/32**	12.300	.4843		17.400	.6850		22.300	.8780	
2.200	.0866		7.200	.2835		**12.303**	**.4844**	**31/64**	**17.463**	**.6875**	**11/16**	22.400	.8819	
2.300	.0906		7.300	.2874		12.400	.4882		17.500	.6890		22.500	.8858	
2.381	**.0938**	**3/32**	7.400	.2913		12.500	.4921		17.600	.6929		22.600	.8898	
2.400	.0945		7.500	.2953		12.600	.4961		17.700	.6968		**22.622**	**.8906**	**57/64**
2.500	.0984		**7.541**	**.2969**	**19/64**	**12.700**	**.5000**	**1/2**	17.800	.7008		22.700	.8937	
2.600	.1024		7.600	.2992		12.800	.5039		**17.859**	**.7031**	**45/64**	22.800	.8976	
2.700	.1063		7.700	.3031		12.900	.5079		17.900	.7047		22.900	.9016	
2.778	**.1094**	**7/64**	7.800	.3071		13.000	.5118		18.000	.7087		23.000	.9055	
2.800	.1102		7.900	.3110		**13.097**	**.5156**	**33/64**	18.100	.7126		**23.019**	**.9063**	**29/32**
2.900	.1142		**7.938**	**.3125**	**5/16**	13.100	.5157		18.200	.7165		23.100	.9094	
3.000	.1181		8.000	.3150		13.200	.5197		**18.256**	**.7188**	**23/32**	23.200	.9134	
3.100	.1220		8.100	.3189		13.300	.5236		18.300	.7205		23.300	.9173	
3.175	**.1250**	**1/8**	8.200	.3228		13.400	.5276		18.400	.7244		23.400	.9213	
3.200	.1260		8.300	.3268		**13.494**	**.5313**	**17/32**	18.500	.7283		**23.416**	**.9219**	**59/64**
3.300	.1299		**8.334**	**.3281**	**21/64**	13.500	.5315		18.600	.7323		23.500	.9252	
3.400	.1339		8.400	.3307		13.600	.5354		**18.653**	**.7344**	**47/64**	23.600	.9291	
3.500	.1378		8.500	.3346		13.700	.5394		18.700	.7362		23.700	.9331	
3.572	**.1406**	**9/64**	8.600	.3386		13.800	.5433		18.800	.7402		23.800	.9370	
3.600	.1417		8.700	.3425		**13.891**	**.5469**	**35/64**	18.900	.7441		23.900	.9409	
3.700	.1457		**8.731**	**.3438**	**11/32**	13.900	.5472		19.000	.7480		24.000	.9449	
3.800	.1496		8.800	.3465		14.000	.5512		**19.050**	**.7500**	**3/4**	24.100	.9488	
3.900	.1535		8.900	.3504		14.100	.5551		19.100	.7520		24.200	.9528	
3.969	**.1563**	**5/32**	9.000	.3543		14.200	.5591		19.200	.7559		**24.209**	**.9531**	**61/64**
4.000	.1575		9.100	.3583		**14.288**	**.5625**	**9/16**	19.300	.7598		24.300	.9567	
4.100	.1624		**9.128**	**.3594**	**23/64**	14.300	.5630		19.400	.7638		24.400	.9606	
4.200	.1654		9.200	.3622		14.400	.5669		**19.447**	**.7656**	**49/64**	24.500	.9646	
4.300	.1693		9.300	.3661		14.500	.5709		19.500	.7677		24.600	.9685	
4.366	**.1719**	**11/64**	9.400	.3701		14.600	.5748		19.600	.7717		**24.606**	**.9688**	**31/32**
4.400	.732		9.500	.3740		**14.684**	**.5781**	**37/64**	19.700	.7756		24.700	.9724	
4.500	.1772		**9.525**	**.3750**	**3/8**	14.700	.5787		19.800	.7795		24.800	.9764	
4.600	.1811		9.700	.3819		14.800	.5827		**19.844**	**.7813**	**25/32**	24.900	.9803	
4.700	.1850		9.800	.3858		14.900	.5866		19.900	.7835		25.000	.9843	
4.763	**.1875**	**3/16**	9.900	.3898		15.000	.5906		20.000	.7874		**25.003**	**.9844**	**63/64**
4.800	.1890		**9.922**	**.3902**	**25/64**	**15.081**	**.5938**	**19/32**	20.100	.7913		25.100	.9882	
4.900	.1929		10.000	.3937		15.100	.5945		20.200	.7953		25.200	.9921	
5.000	.1969		10.100	.3976		15.200	.5984		**20.241**	**.7969**	**51/64**	25.300	.9961	
5.100	.2008		10.200	.4016		15.300	.6024		20.300	.7992		**25.400**	**1.000**	**1**

Torque Conversion Factors		
To Convert	Into	Multiply By
Inch Pounds	Foot Pounds	0.0835
Inch Pounds	Newton meters	0.1130
Inch Pounds	Kg-meters	0.0115
Inch Pounds	Kg-Cm	1.1519
Foot Pounds	Inch Pounds	12.000
Foot Pounds	Newton meters	1.3560
Foot Pounds	Kg-meters	0.1382
Foot Pounds	Kg-Cm	13.8240
Newton Meters	Inch Pounds	8.8440
Newton Meters	Foot Pounds	0.7370
Newton Meters	Kg-meters	0.1020
Newton Meters	Kg-Cm	10.2000
Kg meters	Inch Pounds	86.8100
Kg meters	Foot Pounds	7.2340
Kg meters	Newton-meters	9.8040
Kg Cm	Inch Pounds	0.8681
Kg Cm	Foot Pounds	0.0723
Kg Cm	Newton-meters	0.0980

Torque Conversion – In. Lbs. (Nm)					
In. Lbs.	Nm	In. Lbs.	Nm	In. Lbs.	Nm
5	0.6	50	5.7	140	15.8
10	1.1	60	6.8	150	17.0
15	1.7	70	7.9	160	18.1
20	2.3	80	9.0	170	19.2
25	2.8	90	10.2	180	20.3
30	3.4	100	11.3	190	21.5
35	4.0	110	12.4	200	22.6
40	4.5	120	13.6		
45	5.1	130	14.7		

Torque Conversion – Ft. Lbs. (Nm)							
Ft. Lbs.	Nm	Ft. Lbs.	Nm	Ft. Lbs.	Nm	Ft. Lbs.	Nm
1	1.36	33	44.8	65	88.1	97	131.5
2	2.7	34	46.1	66	90.0	98	133.0
3	4.1	35	47.5	67	90.9	99	134.2
4	5.4	36	48.8	68	92.2	100	135.6
5	6.8	37	50.2	69	93.6	110	149.2
6	8.1	38	52.0	70	94.9	115	156.0
7	9.5	39	52.9	71	96.3	120	163.0
8	10.9	40	54.2	72	97.6	125	170.0
9	12.2	41	55.6	73	99.0	130	176.3
10	13.6	42	57.0	74	100.3	135	183.1
11	14.9	43	58.3	75	102.0	140	190.0
12	16.3	44	60.0	76	103.1	145	197.0
13	17.6	45	61.0	77	104.4	150	203.4
14	19.0	46	62.4	78	105.8	155	210.2
15	20.3	47	63.7	79	107.1	160	217.0
16	21.7	48	65.1	80	108.5	165	224.0
17	23.1	49	66.4	81	110.0	170	231.0
18	24.4	50	67.8	82	111.2	175	237.3
19	25.8	51	69.2	83	112.6	180	244.1
20	27.1	52	70.5	84	114.0	185	251.0
21	28.5	53	71.9	85	115.3	190	258.0
22	29.8	54	73.2	86	117.0	195	264.4
23	31.2	55	74.6	87	118.0	200	271.2
24	32.5	56	75.9	88	119.3	225	305.1
25	33.9	57	77.3	89	121.0	250	339.0
26	35.3	58	78.7	90	122.0	275	373.0
27	36.6	59	80.0	91	123.4	300	407.0
28	38.0	60	81.4	92	125.0	350	475.0
29	39.3	61	82.7	93	126.1	400	542.4
30	40.7	62	84.1	94	127.5		
31	42.0	63	85.4	95	129.0		
32	43.4	64	86.8	96	130.2		

Inch Bolt Torque Table

SAE J429 and ASME 574

Steel Grade	SAE 5		SAE 8		Socket Head Cap Screws	
Nom Dia - Pitch	Torque in Pound Foot or (Pound Inch)					
	Dry	Lubed	Dry	Lubed	Dry	Lubed
1/4-20	(101)	(76)	(143)	(107)	(168)	(120)
1/4-28	(116)	(87)	(147)	(123)	(192)	(144)
5/16-18	(209)	(157)	(295)	(221)	(348)	(264)
5/16-24	(231)	(174)	(327)	(245)	(384)	(288)
3/8-16	(372)	(276)	44	33	51	38
3/8-24	(420)	(312)	49	37	58	43
7/16-14	49	37	70	52	81	61
7/16-20	55	41	78	58	91	68
1/2-13	75	57	106	80	124	93
1/2-20	85	64	120	90	140	105
5/8-11	150	113	212	159	238	179
5/8-18	170	127	240	180	270	202
3/4-10	267	200	376	282	423	317
3/4-16	297	223	420	315	472	354
7/8-9	429	322	606	455	682	511
7/8-14	474	355	669	502	752	564
1-8	644	483	909	681	1022	767
1-12	722	542	1020	765	1147	860

Metric Bolt Torque Table

ISO 898

Property Class	8.8		10.9		12.9 Socket Head Cap Screw	
Nom Size x Pitch	Torque in Newton Meter - Nm					
	Dry	Lubed	Dry	Lubed	Dry	Lubed
M5 x 0.80	6.1	4.6	8.8	6.7	10.3	7.7
M6 x 1.00	10.4	7.8	15	11.2	17.6	13.1
M7 x 1.00	17.6	13.1	25.1	18.9	29.4	22
M8 x 1.25	25.4	19.1	37.6	27.3	42.6	32.1
M10 x 1.50	50	38	72	54	84	64
M12 x 1.75	88	66	126	94	146	110
M14 x 2.00	141	106	201	150	235	176
M16 x 2.00	218	164	312	233	365	274
M18 x 2.50	301	226	431	323	504	378
M20 x 2.50	426	319	609	457	712	534
M22 x 2.50	580	435	831	624	971	728
M24 x 3.00	736	552	1052	789	1231	923
M27 x 3.00	1079	809	1544	1158	1805	1353
M30 x 3.50	1463	1097	2092	1570	2446	1834
M33 x 3.50	1990	1493	2849	2137	3328	2497
M36 x 4.00	2557	1918	3659	2744	4276	3208

Lubed means cleaned dry bolts lubricated with a standard medium viscosity machine oil. Lubricate all contact areas of the bolts and washers. Lubricating the bolts is the suggested method.

Miscellaneous Conversion Factors		
To Convert	Into	Multiply By
Inches	Millimeters	25.4000
Millimeters	Inches	0.0394
Pounds	Kilograms	0.4536
Kilograms	Pounds	2.2050
psi	bar	0.069
bar	psi	14.5

Air Pressure Conversion		
PSI	kPa*	Bar**
85	586	5.9
90	620	6.2
95	655	6.6
100	690	6.9
125	860	8.6

*Preferred: Approximate to the nearest 5 kPa.
**Approximate to the nearest 0.5 Bar.

Order Catalogs & Literature On-Line

One Of The Broadest Range Of Tools In The World Is At Your Fingertips!

Apex Tool Group covers a wide range of industrial markets, including aerospace, automotive, foundries, furniture, general industry, metal fabrication, petroleum, power generation, shipbuilding, and transportation. These markets have been served by Apex Tool Group's brands for many decades, by offering our customers solutions and products that meet their demanding productivity requirements.

To receive a product catalog quickly, just go to ***www.apexpowertools.com*** or ***apexpowertools.eu***. Select the literature you want. Then complete the "Contact Information" form, hit "Submit Request" and your order will be processed immediately. Materials normally arrive within 48 hours.

Below are a few of our more popular power tools catalogs

Apex Fastener Tools
A comprehensive line of industrial quality bits, finders, sockets and extensions.
(Catalog # TC-100)
www.apex-tools.com

Dotco/Cleco Material Removal Tools
A full line of pneumatic material removal tools including drills, sanders, and grinders.
(Catalog # SP-102)
www.dotco-tools.com

Master Power Industrial Air Tools
A complete line of industrial pneumatic tools for assembly and material removal applications.
(Catalog # SP-904)
www.masterpowertools.com

Apex Universal Joints
Industrial quality universal joints that can be custom designed for most any application.
(Catalog # SP-1400)
www.apexuniversal.com

DGD Assembly Systems
A complete line of spindles, D.C. electric assembly tools and controllers for the MVI.
(Catalog # SP-703DE/EN)
www.apexpowertools.eu

Utica Torque Products
A full line of torque measuring products including torque screwdrivers, torque wrenches and analyzers.
(Catalog # SP-301)
www.uticatools.com

Cleco Pneumatic Assembly Tools
A full line of industrial pneumatic assembly tools from screwdrivers to nutrunners to impacts.
(Catalog # SP-1000)
www.clecotools.com

Cleco Power Motors
A comprehensive line of industrial pneumatic motors for a multitude of applications.
(Catalog # SP-104)
www.clecotools.com

Airetool Tube Cleaners & Expanders
A complete line of industrial tube cleaners, expanders and installation tools.
(Catalog # SP-1100)
www.airetools.com

Cleco D.C. Electric Assembly Tools
A complete line of industrial D.C. electric assembly tools and controllers.
(Catalog # SP-1020)
www.clecotools.com

Model Number Index

Model	Page
2200427	129
200428	129
200429	129
201606	129
204014	129
204119	129
204120	129
204122	129
205832	126
205834	126
205838	126
301128	129
301129	129
301130	129
301131	129
301837	123
521041	129
521042	129
521060	129
535833	126
536185	125
541715	126
541757	125
542428	126
542972	124
542973	124
542974	124
542975	124
542991	125
543070	126
543071	126
543230	126
543232	126
543235	126
543414	125
544197	112
550006	125
910609	113
910613	113
912106	113
912147	113
916642	113
916643	113
929041	113
929053	113
929061	113
929065	113
929077	113
929089	113
935144	123
935154	123
935155	123
935157	123
935170	112
935170	123
935290	123
935377	123
935395	123
935396	123
935552	113
935998	123
935999	123
961024	125
961127	88
961390	123
1110909	125

Model	Page
35007004	126
43287131	126
45017152	126
48316033	126
49097101	126
57217101	126
99248150	124
99249101	124
99249102	124
99249103	124
99249104	124
99249147	124
99249148	124
99249156	124
99249157	124
99249158	124
99249159	124
99249160	124
99249161	124
99249162	124
99249163	124
99249164	124
99249165	124
99249169	124
99249181	124
17BPYSB05Q	29
17BPYSB07Q	29
17BPYSB09Q	29
17BPYSB13Q	29
18CAE08AL2	48
18CAE15AM3	48
18CAE16F1	54
18CAE16S131	56
18CAE22AM3	48
18CAE23F1	54
18CAE23S131	56
18CAE28AM3	48
18CAE30F1	54
18CAE30S131	56
18CPE06D2	50
18CPE06D3P	51
18CPE06Q	50
18CPE06QP	51
18CPE12D3	50
18CPE12D3P	51
18CPE12Q	50
18CPE12QP	51
18CPE17D3	50
18CPE17Q	50
18CPE22D3	50
18CPE31D3	50
18CSE06D2	49
18CSE06D3P	51
18CSE06Q	49
18CSE06QP	51
18CSE06ZA	52
18CSE12D3	49
18CSE12D3P	51
18CSE12Q	49
18CSE12QP	51
18CSE12ZA	52
18CSE17D3	49
18CSE17Q	49
18CSE17ZA	52
18CSE22D3	49
18CSE31D3	49

Model	Page
18EAE08AL2	32
18EAE15AM3	32
18EAE16F1	41
18EAE16S131	44
18EAE16S131	111
18EAE22AM3	32
18EAE23F1	41
18EAE23S131	44
18EAE23S131	111
18EAE28AM3	32
18EAE30F1	41
18EAE30S131	44
18EAE30S131	111
18EPE06D2	36
18EPE06D3P	37
18EPE06Q	36
18EPE06QP	37
18EPE12D3	36
18EPE12D3P	37
18EPE12Q	36
18EPE12QP	37
18EPE17D3	36
18EPE17Q	36
18EPE22D3	36
18EPE31D3	36
18ESE06D2	34
18ESE06D3P	37
18ESE06Q	34
18ESE06QP	37
18ESE06ZA	38
18ESE06ZA	111
18ESE12D3	34
18ESE12D3P	37
18ESE12Q	34
18ESE12QP	37
18ESE12ZA	38
18ESE12ZA	111
18ESE17D3	34
18ESE17Q	34
18ESE17ZA	38
18ESE17ZA	111
18ESE22D3	34
18ESE31D3	34
1BB-1B011A-1K3MS-1VK3MS	93
1BB-1B011A-1K3MS-1WK3MS	93
1BB-1B011A-1K3MS-1ZA	91
1BB-1B011A-1VK3MS	91
1BB-1B011A-1WK3MS	91
1BB-1B011A-2/1K3MS-1ZA	93
1BB-1B030A-1K1M-1VK1M	93
1BB-1B030A-1K1M-1WK1M	93
1BB-1B030A-1K1M-1ZA	91
1BB-1B030A-1VK1M	91
1BB-1B030A-1WK1M	91
1BB-1B030A-2/1K1M-1ZA	93
1BB-1B050A-1K2M-1VK2M	93
1BB-1B050A-1K2M-1WK2M	93
1BB-1B050A-1K2M-1ZA	91
1BB-1B050A-1VK2M	91
1BB-1B050A-1WK2M	91
1BB-1B050A-2/1K2M-1ZA	93
1BTS-1B012A-1K3B-1VK3B	75
1BTS-1B012A-1K3B-1WK3B	75
1BTS-1B012A-1K3B-1ZB	73
1BTS-1B012A-1VK3B	73
1BTS-1B012A-1WK3B	73

Model	Page
1BTS-1B012A-2/1K3B-1ZB	75
1BTS-1B035A-1K1B-1VK1B	75
1BTS-1B035A-1K1B-1WK1B	75
1BTS-1B035A-1K1B-1ZB	73
1BTS-1B035A-1VK1B	73
1BTS-1B035A-1WK1B	73
1BTS-1B035A-2/1K1B-1ZB	75
1BTS-1B060A-1K2B-1VK2B	75
1BTS-1B060A-1K2B-1WK2B	75
1BTS-1B060A-1K2B-1ZB	73
1BTS-1B060A-1VK2B	73
1BTS-1B060A-1WK2B	73
1BTS-1B060A-2/1K2B-1ZB	75
1BTSE-1B012A-1M3B-1ZB	65
1BTSE-1B012A-1VM3B	65
1BTSE-1B012A-1WM3B	65
1BTSE-1B035A-1M1B-1ZB	65
1BTSE-1B035A-1VM1B	65
1BTSE-1B035A-1WM1B	65
1BTSE-1B060A-1M2B-1ZB	65
1BTSE-1B060A-1VM2B	65
1BTSE-1B060A-1WM2B	65
1BUB-1B011A-1K3MS-1VK3MS	93
1BUB-1B011A-1K3MS-1WK3MS	93
1BUB-1B011A-1K3MS-1ZA	91
1BUB-1B011A-1VK3MS	91
1BUB-1B011A-1WK3MS	91
1BUB-1B011A-2/1K3MS-1ZA	93
1BUB-1B030A-1K1M-1VK1M	93
1BUB-1B030A-1K1M-1WK1M	93
1BUB-1B030A-1K1M-1ZA	91
1BUB-1B030A-1VK1M	91
1BUB-1B030A-1WK1M	91
1BUB-1B030A-2/1K1M-1ZA	93
1BUB-1B050A-1K2M-1VK2M	93
1BUB-1B050A-1K2M-1WK2M	93
1BUB-1B050A-1K2M-1ZA	91
1BUB-1B050A-1VK2M	91
1BUB-1B050A-1WK2M	91
1BUB-1B050A-2/1K2M-1ZA	93
1BUTS-1B012A-1K3B-1VK3B	75
1BUTS-1B012A-1K3B-1WK3B	75
1BUTS-1B012A-1K3B-1ZB	73
1BUTS-1B012A-1VK3B	73
1BUTS-1B012A-1WK3B	73
1BUTS-1B012A-2/1K3B-1ZB	75
1BUTS-1B035A-1K1B-1VK1B	75
1BUTS-1B035A-1K1B-1WK1B	75
1BUTS-1B035A-1K1B-1ZB	73
1BUTS-1B035A-1VK1B	73
1BUTS-1B035A-1WK1B	73
1BUTS-1B035A-2/1K1B-1ZB	75
1BUTS-1B060A-1K2B-1VK2B	75
1BUTS-1B060A-1K2B-1WK2B	75
1BUTS-1B060A-1K2B-1ZB	73
1BUTS-1B060A-1VK2B	73
1BUTS-1B060A-1WK2B	73
1BUTS-1B060A-2/1K2B-1ZB	75
1BUTSE-1B012A-1M3B-1ZB	65
1BUTSE-1B012A-1VM3B	65
1BUTSE-1B012A-1WM3B	65
1BUTSE-1B035A-1M1B-1ZB	65
1BUTSE-1B035A-1VM1B	65
1BUTSE-1B035A-1WM1B	65
1BUTSE-1B060A-1M2B-1ZB	65
1BUTSE-1B060A-1VM2B	65

Model	Page
1BUTSE-1B060A-1WM2B	65
2BB-2B100A-2/2K1M-2ZA	97
2BB-2B100A-2K1M-2VK1M	97
2BB-2B100A-2K1M-2WK1M	97
2BB-2B100A-2K1M-2ZA	95
2BB-2B100A-2VK1M	95
2BB-2B100A-2WK1M	95
2BB-2B150A-2/2K2M-2ZA	97
2BB-2B150A-2K2M-2VK2M	97
2BB-2B150A-2K2M-2WK2M	97
2BB-2B150A-2K2M-2ZA	95
2BB-2B150A-2VK2M	95
2BB-2B150A-2WK2M	95
2BTS-2B110A-2/2K1B-2ZB	79
2BTS-2B110A-2K1B-2VK1B	79
2BTS-2B110A-2K1B-2WK1B	79
2BTS-2B110A-2K1B-2ZB	77
2BTS-2B110A-2VK1B	77
2BTS-2B110A-2WK1B	77
2BTS-2B200A-2/2K3B-2ZB	79
2BTS-2B200A-2K3B-2VK3B	79
2BTS-2B200A-2K3B-2WK3B	79
2BTS-2B200A-2K3B-2ZB	77
2BTS-2B200A-2VK3B	77
2BTS-2B200A-2WK3B	77
2BTSE-2B110A-2M1B-2ZB	67
2BTSE-2B110A-2VM1B	67
2BTSE-2B110A-2WM1B	67
2BTSE-2B200A-2M3B-2ZB	67
2BTSE-2B200A-2VM3B	67
2BTSE-2B200A-2WM3B	67
2BUB-2B100A-2/2K1M-2ZA	97
2BUB-2B100A-2K1M-2VK1M	97
2BUB-2B100A-2K1M-2WK1M	97
2BUB-2B100A-2K1M-2ZA	95
2BUB-2B100A-2VK1M	95
2BUB-2B100A-2WK1M	95
2BUB-2B150A-2/2K2M-2ZA	97
2BUB-2B150A-2K2M-2VK2M	97
2BUB-2B150A-2K2M-2WK2M	97
2BUB-2B150A-2K2M-2ZA	95
2BUB-2B150A-2VK2M	95
2BUB-2B150A-2WK2M	95
2BUTS-2B110A-2/2K1B-2ZB	79
2BUTS-2B110A-2K1B-2VK1B	79
2BUTS-2B110A-2K1B-2WK1B	79
2BUTS-2B110A-2K1B-2ZB	77
2BUTS-2B110A-2VK1B	77
2BUTS-2B110A-2WK1B	77
2BUTS-2B200A-2/2K3B-2ZB	79
2BUTS-2B200A-2K3B-2VK3B	79
2BUTS-2B200A-2K3B-2WK3B	79
2BUTS-2B200A-2K3B-2ZB	77
2BUTS-2B200A-2VK3B	77
2BUTS-2B200A-2WK3B	77
2BUTSE-2B110A-2M1B-2ZB	67
2BUTSE-2B110A-2VM1B	67
2BUTSE-2B110A-2WM1B	67
2BUTSE-2B200A-2M3B-2ZB	67
2BUTSE-2B200A-2VM3B	67
2BUTSE-2B200A-2WM3B	67
301866-1M	122
301877-1M	122
301903-1M	122
301904-1M	122
3BB-3B180A-2/3K1M-3ZA	101

Model Number Index

Model	Page
3BB-3B180A-3K1M-3VK1M	101
3BB-3B180A-3K1M-3WK1M	101
3BB-3B180A-3K1M-3ZA	99
3BB-3B180A-3VK1M	99
3BB-3B180A-3WK1M	99
3BB-3B260A-2/3K2M-3ZA	101
3BB-3B260A-3K2M-3VK2M	101
3BB-3B260A-3K2M-3WK2M	101
3BB-3B260A-3K2M-3ZA	99
3BB-3B260A-3VK2M	99
3BB-3B260A-3WK2M	99
3BTS-3B300A-2/3K2B-3ZB	83
3BTS-3B300A-3K2B-3VK2B	83
3BTS-3B300A-3K2B-3WK2B	83
3BTS-3B300A-3K2B-3ZB	81
3BTS-3B300A-3VK2B	81
3BTS-3B300A-3WK2B	81
3BTSE-3B300A-3M2B-3ZB	69
3BTSE-3B300A-3VM2B	69
3BTSE-3B300A-3WM2B	69
3BUB-3B180A-2/3K1M-3ZA	101
3BUB-3B180A-3K1M-3VK1M	101
3BUB-3B180A-3K1M-3WK1M	101
3BUB-3B180A-3K1M-3ZA	99
3BUB-3B180A-3VK1M	99
3BUB-3B180A-3WK1M	99
3BUB-3B260A-2/3K2M-3ZA	101
3BUB-3B260A-3K2M-3VK2M	101
3BUB-3B260A-3K2M-3WK2M	101
3BUB-3B260A-3K2M-3ZA	99
3BUB-3B260A-3VK2M	99
3BUB-3B260A-3WK2M	99
3BUTS-3B300A-2/3K2B-3ZB	83
3BUTS-3B300A-3K2B-3VK2B	83
3BUTS-3B300A-3K2B-3WK2B	83
3BUTS-3B300A-3K2B-3ZB	81
3BUTS-3B300A-3VK2B	81
3BUTS-3B300A-3WK2B	81
3BUTSE-3B300A-3M2B-3ZB	69
3BUTSE-3B300A-3VM2B	69
3BUTSE-3B300A-3WM2B	69
47BAYSB15AM3	28
47BAYSB21AM3	28
47BAYSB28AM3	28
47BAYSB35AM3	28
47BAYSB50AM3	28
47BAYSB70AH4	28
47BAYSB90AH4	28
47BCYSB30C1	31
47BCYSB30C3	31
47BTYSB20T2	30
47BTYSB30T3	30
47BTYSB40T4	30
48A17006	126
48CAE105AH4	48
48CAE110F3	54
48CAE110H	53
48CAE110S341	56
48CAE135F4	54
48CAE135H	53
48CAE135MH4	48
48CAE135S461	56
48CAE15AL3	48
48CAE175AX6	48
48CAE230AX6	48
48CAE230F4	54
48CAE230H	53
48CAE230S461	56
48CAE28AL3	48
48CAE37F2	54
48CAE37S231	56
48CAE41AM3	48
48CAE52F2	54
48CAE52S231	56
48CAE53F3	54
48CAE53H	53
48CAE53S341	56
48CAE58AM3	48
48CAE58AM4	48
48CAE75F3	54
48CAE75H	53
48CAE75S341	56
48CAE90AH4	48
48CAE95S341	56
48CCE30C1	58
48CCE30C3	58
48CPE125D4	50
48CPE12D2	50
48CPE12Q	50
48CPE150D4	50
48CPE25D3	50
48CPE36D3	50
48CPE48D3	50
48CPE65D4	50
48CPE90D4	50
48CSE1152ZB	52
48CSE125D4	49
48CSE12D2	49
48CSE12Q	49
48CSE12ZA	52
48CSE1502ZB	52
48CSE150D4	49
48CSE1653ZB	52
48CSE2503ZB	52
48CSE25D3	49
48CSE271ZB	52
48CSE361ZB	52
48CSE36D3	49
48CSE48D3	49
48CSE602ZB	52
48CSE65D4	49
48CSE702ZB	52
48CSE802ZB	52
48CSE90D4	49
48CTE20T2	55
48CTE30T3	55
48CTE40T4	55
48EAE105AH4	32
48EAE110F3	41
48EAE110H	40
48EAE110S341	44
48EAE110S341	111
48EAE135F4	41
48EAE135H	40
48EAE135MH4	32
48EAE135S461	44
48EAE135S461	111
48EAE15AL3	32
48EAE175AX6	32
48EAE230AX6	32
48EAE230F4	41
48EAE230H	40
48EAE230S461	44
48EAE230S461	111
48EAE28AL3	32
48EAE37F2	41
48EAE37S231	44
48EAE37S231	111
48EAE41AM3	32
48EAE52F2	41
48EAE52S231	44
48EAE52S231	111
48EAE53F3	41
48EAE53H	40
48EAE53S341	44
48EAE53S341	111
48EAE58AM3	32
48EAE58AM4	32
48EAE74S341	111
48EAE75F3	41
48EAE75H	40
48EAE75S341	44
48EAE90AH4	32
48EAE95S341	44
48EAE95S341	111
48ECE30C1	43
48ECE30C3	43
48EPE1000D8	36
48EPE125D4	36
48EPE12D2	36
48EPE12Q	36
48EPE150D4	36
48EPE200D6	36
48EPE25D3	36
48EPE36D3	36
48EPE48D3	36
48EPE500D6	36
48EPE65D4	36
48EPE90D4	36
48ESE1152ZB	38
48ESE1152ZB	111
48ESE125D4	34
48ESE12D2	34
48ESE12Q	34
48ESE12ZA	38
48ESE12ZA	111
48ESE1502ZB	38
48ESE1502ZB	111
48ESE150D4	34
48ESE1653ZB	38
48ESE1653ZB	111
48ESE2503ZB	38
48ESE2503ZB	111
48ESE25D3	34
48ESE271ZB	38
48ESE271ZB	111
48ESE361ZB	38
48ESE361ZB	111
48ESE36D3	34
48ESE48D3	34
48ESE602ZB	38
48ESE602ZB	111
48ESE65D4	34
48ESE702ZB	38
48ESE702ZB	111
48ESE802ZB	38
48ESE802ZB	111
48ESE90D4	34
48ETE20T2	42
48ETE30T3	42
48ETE40T4	42
4BB-4B360A-2/4K1M-4ZA	107
4BB-4B360A-2/4K1MS-4Z1250A	109
4BB-4B360A-4K1M-4VK1M	107
4BB-4B360A-4K1M-4WK1M	107
4BB-4B360A-4K1M-4ZA	103
4BB-4B360A-4K1MS-4Z1250A	105
4BB-4B360A-4VK1M	103
4BB-4B360A-4WK1M	103
4BB-4B460A-2/4K2M-4ZA	107
4BB-4B460A-2/4K2MS-4Z1600A	109
4BB-4B460A-4K2M-4VK2M	107
4BB-4B460A-4K2M-4WK2M	107
4BB-4B460A-4K2M-4ZA	103
4BB-4B460A-4K2MS-4Z1600A	105
4BB-4B460A-4VK2M	103
4BB-4B460A-4WK2M	103
4BB-4B630A-2/4K3M-4ZA	107
4BB-4B630A-2/4K3MS-F13	109
4BB-4B630A-4K3M-4VK3M	107
4BB-4B630A-4K3M-4WK3M	107
4BB-4B630A-4K3M-4ZA	103
4BB-4B630A-4K3MS-4VK4MS	109
4BB-4B630A-4K3MS-F13	105
4BB-4B630A-4VK3M	103
4BB-4B630A-4VK4MS	105
4BB-4B630A-4WK3M	103
4BTS-4B360A-2/4K1B-4Z1250A	87
4BTS-4B360A-4K1B-4Z1250A	85
4BTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4Z1600A	87
4BTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4ZA	87
4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4VK2B	87
4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4WK2B	87
4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4Z1600A	85
4BTS-4B500A-4K2B-4ZA	85
4BTS-4B500A-4VK2B	85
4BTS-4B500A-4WK2B	85
4BTS-4B660A-2/4K3B-4ZA	87
4BTS-4B660A-4K3B-4VK3B	87
4BTS-4B660A-4K3B-4WK3B	87
4BTS-4B660A-4K3B-4ZA	85
4BTS-4B660A-4K3M-4VK4B	87
4BTS-4B660A-4VK3B	85
4BTS-4B660A-4VK4B	85
4BTS-4B660A-4WK3B	85
4BTSE-4B360A-4M1B-4Z1250A	71
4BTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4Z1600A	71
4BTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4ZA	71
4BTSE-4B500A-4VM2B	71
4BTSE-4B500A-4WM2B	71
4BTSE-4B660A-4M3B-4Z2800G	71
4BTSE-4B660A-4M3B-4ZA	71
4BTSE-4B660A-4VM3B	71
4BTSE-4B660A-4VM4B	71
4BTSE-4B660A-4WM3B	71
4BUB-4B360A-2/4K1M-4ZA	107
4BUB-4B360A-2/4K1MS-4Z1250A	109
4BUB-4B360A-4K1M-4VK1M	107
4BUB-4B360A-4K1M-4WK1M	107
4BUB-4B360A-4K1M-4ZA	103
4BUB-4B360A-4K1MS-4Z1250A	105
4BUB-4B360A-4VK1M	103
4BUB-4B360A-4WK1M	103
4BUB-4B460A-2/4K2M-4ZA	107
4BUB-4B460A-2/4K2MS-4Z1600A	109
4BUB-4B460A-4K2M-4VK2M	107
4BUB-4B460A-4K2M-4WK2M	107
4BUB-4B460A-4K2M-4ZA	103
4BUB-4B460A-4K2MS-4Z1600A	105
4BUB-4B460A-4VK2M	103
4BUB-4B460A-4WK2M	103
4BUB-4B630A-2/4K3M-4ZA	107
4BUB-4B630A-2/4K3MS-F13	109
4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4VK3M	107
4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4VK4MS	109
4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4WK3M	107
4BUB-4B630A-4K3M-4ZA	103
4BUB-4B630A-4K3MS-F13	105
4BUB-4B630A-4VK3M	103
4BUB-4B630A-4VK4MS	105
4BUB-4B630A-4WK3M	103
4BUTS-4B360A-2/4K1B-4Z1250A	87
4BUTS-4B360A-4K1B-4Z1250A	85
4BUTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4Z1600A	87
4BUTS-4B500A-2/4K2B-4ZA	87
4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4VK2B	87
4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4WK2B	87
4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4Z1600A	85
4BUTS-4B500A-4K2B-4ZA	85
4BUTS-4B500A-4VK2B	85
4BUTS-4B500A-4WK2B	85
4BUTS-4B660A-2/4K3B-4ZA	87
4BUTS-4B660A-4K3B-4VK3B	87
4BUTS-4B660A-4K3B-4WK3B	87
4BUTS-4B660A-4K3B-4ZA	85
4BUTS-4B660A-4K3M-4VK4B	87
4BUTS-4B660A-4VK3B	85
4BUTS-4B660A-4VK4B	85
4BUTS-4B660A-4WK3B	85
4BUTSE-4B360A-4M1B-4Z1250A	71
4BUTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4Z1600A	71
4BUTSE-4B500A-4M2B-4ZA	71
4BUTSE-4B500A-4VM2B	71
4BUTSE-4B500A-4WM2B	71
4BUTSE-4B660A-4M3B-4ZA	71
4BUTSE-4B660A-4VM3B	71
4BUTSE-4B660A-4VM4B	71
4BUTSE-4B660A-4WM3B	71
541715-2	123
541715-2	126
542778-1M	121
542779-1M	121
542976-1	124
542976-2	124
542976-3	124
542976-4	124
542976-5	124
542976-6	124
542977-16	124
542977-32	124
542977-64	124
542977-8	124
542978-4	124
542978-8	124
542986-1M	124
542986-5M	124
543444-16	124
543444-24	124
543444-8	124
543445-100	124
543445-50	124
543445-7	112
543445-7	124
543446-7	112

Model	Page
543446-7	124
543490-10	112
543490-10	124
544055-1M	121
544056-1M	121
544163PT	123
544171PT	124
544172PT	124
544173PT	124
544174PT	124
544196-005	88
544196-005	112
544196-005	124
544196-020	88
544196-020	124
544196-050	88
544196-050	124
544196-100	124
544196-200	88
544196-200	124
544196-250	124
544196-500	88
544196-500	124
544197PT	124
544211PT	124
544237-1M	124
544238-1M	124
544241PT	124
544242PT	124
544249PT	123
579900PT-1000	89
579900PT-200	89
579900PT-23	89
579900PT-500	89
579900PT-68	89
67EA1035AH8	33
67EA1340AH8	33
67EA150S461	44
67EA150S461	111
67EA1700AH8	33
67EA185S461	44
67EA185S461	111
67EA2010AH8	33
67EA210S461	44
67EA210S461	111
67EA235AL6	33
67EA235S461	44
67EA235S461	111
67EA255AL6	33
67EA255S461	44
67EA255S461	111
67EA310ML6	33
67EA340AM6	33
67EA460AM6	33
67EA570AM6‡	33
67EA860AH8	33
67ES1050D8	35
67ES1050Z8	39
67ES1050Z8	111
67ES105BZ4	39
67ES105BZ4	111
67ES105D4	35
67ES135BZ4	39
67ES135BZ4	111
67ES135D4	35
67ES1670D8	35
67ES1670Z8	39
67ES1670Z8	111
67ES190D6	35
67ES190Z6	39
67ES190Z6	111
67ES2060D8	35
67ES2060Z8	39
67ES2060Z8	111
67ES285D6	35
67ES285Z6	39
67ES285Z6	111
67ES385D6	35
67ES385Z6	39
67ES385Z6	111
67ES4050D12	35
67ES475D6	35
67ES475Z6	39
67ES475Z6	111
67ES610D6	35
67ES610Z6	39
67ES610Z6	111
67ES65BZ4	39
67ES65BZ4	111
67ES65D4	35
67ES850D8	35
67ES850Z8	39
67ES850Z8	111
922325PT	113
936400PT	123
936491PT	123
936492PT	123
960430-020	112
960431-020	112
960432-020	112
960433-020	112
960960-020	112
960961-020	112
961104-005	88
961104-005	88
961104-010	88
961104-010	88
961104-020	88
961104-020	88
961104-030	88
961104-040	88
961104-050	88
961104-060	88
961104-070	88
961104-080	88
961104-090	88
961104-100	88
961104-150	88
961104-200	88
961104-300	88
961104-400	88
961104-500	88
961249-010	122
961250-010	122
961251-010	122
961252-010	122
961259-010	122
961299-005	88
961299-010	88
961299-020	88
961341-***	123
961342-***	123
961350PT	123
961453PT	123
BL-2A	129
BL-4A	129
BL-6A	129
BL-8A	129
BLL-6A	129
BLL-8A	129
BM-13A	129
BM-18A	129
BM-25A	129
BM-35A	129
BM-45A	129
BML-13A	129
CSBA-12-AH	128
CSBA-18-AH	128
CSBA-24	128
CSBA-30	128
CSBA-30-AH	128
CSBA18	128
EMT1200-2R8-1”-APM	110
EMT600-2-OS600-1”-APM	110
EMT600-2R6-1”-APM	110
EMT800-2-OS800-1”-APM	110
EMT800-2R6-1”-APM	110
MPRO400GC-E	115
MPRO400GC-I	115
MPRO400GC-M	88
MPRO400GC-M	114
MPRO400GC-P	88
MPRO400GC-P	114
MPRO400GC-S	114
MPRO400GC-SG	88
MPRO400GC-SG	114
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS3A	89
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS3T	89
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS6A	89
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS6T	89
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS9A	89
MPRO400GCMPDBCPS9T	89
mProRemote	119
PDB-CPS3	89
PDB-CPS6	89
PDB-CPS9	89
PL-12A	129
S112849-SG	116
S112850-SG	116
S112860-01-SG	117
S112860-02-SG	117
S112860-03-SG	117
S112860-04-SG	117
S112860-05-SG	117
S112860-06-SG	117
S112860-07-SG	117
S112860-08-SG	117
S112860-09-SG	117
S112860-10-SG	117
S112860-11-SG	117
S112860-12-SG	117
S112860-13-SG	117
S112860-14-SG	117
S112860-15-SG	117
S112860-16-SG	117
S112860-17-SG	117
S112860-18-SG	117
S112860-19-SG	117
S112860-20-SG	117
S112860-21-SG	117
S112860-22-SG	117
S112860-23-SG	117
S112860-24-SG	117
S112860-25-SG	117
S112860-26-SG	117
S112860-27-SG	117
S112860-28-SG	117
S112860-29-SG	117
S112860-30-SG	117
S112860-31-SG	117
S112860-32-SG	117
S112861-01-SG	118
S112861-02-SG	118
S112861-03-SG	118
S112861-04-SG	118
S112861-05-SG	118
S112861-06-SG	118
S112861-07-SG	118
S112861-08-SG	118
S112861-09-SG	118
S112861-10-SG	118
S112861-11-SG	118
S112861-12-SG	118
S112861-13-SG	118
S112861-14-SG	118
S112861-15-SG	118
S112861-16-SG	118
S112861-17-SG	118
S112861-18-SG	118
S112861-19-SG	118
S112861-20-SG	118
S112861-21-SG	118
S112861-22-SG	118
S112861-23-SG	118
S112861-24-SG	118
S112861-25-SG	118
S112861-26-SG	118
S112861-27-SG	118
S112861-28-SG	118
S112861-29-SG	118
S112861-30-SG	118
S112861-31-SG	118
S112861-32-SG	118
S112870-SG	116
S112871-SG	116
S133405	124
S133406	124
S133410	124
S133411	124
S133420	124
S133436	124
S133437	124
S308434	113
S308435	113
S308436	113
S308437	113
S308438	113
S308439	113
S308440	113
S308441	113
S308450	113
S308474	113
S308475	113
S970716	124
S976956	113
SBA-12	128
SBA-12	128
SBA-12-AH	128
SBA-12-AH	128
SBA-18	128
SBA-18	128
SBA-18-AH	128
SBA-18-AH	128
SBA-24-AH	128
SBA-24-AH	128
SBA-30-AH	128
SBA-30-AH	128
SBA-30-WM	128
SBA-30-WM	128
TM-COM	119
TMEB-COM-V2.03	123
W08779K	125
W08780K	125
W09164K	125

Warranty

Apex Tool Group, LLC warrants products and parts sold by it, insofar as they are of its own manufacture, against defects of material and workmanship, under normal use and service in accordance with its written instructions, recommendations, and ratings for installation, operation, maintenance, and service of products, for a period of **ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF INITIAL USE, BUT IN NO EVENT SHALL THE WARRANTY EXCEED 24 MONTHS FROM DATE OF DELIVERY TO DISTRIBUTOR.** Proof of Purchase with shipment date must be furnished by the user to validate the warranty. This warranty applies only to products manufactured by Apex Tool Group and specifically excludes products manufactured by others. Products not manufactured by Apex Tool Group are warranted only to the extent and in the manner warranted to Apex Tool Group by the manufacturer and then only to the extent Apex Tool Group is able to enforce such warranty. Apex Tool Group's warranty with respect to products manufactured by it is limited to the repair or replacement, as Apex Tool Group may elect, of any defective part regarding which the Distributor has given 5 days written notice from the discovery of such defect. Installation and transportation costs are not included. Apex Tool Group shall have the option of requiring the return to it of the defective material, transportation prepaid, for inspection. No allowance will be made for repairs without Apex Tool Group approval. **APEX TOOL GROUP MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

Lubrication Products

Apex Tool Group products are classified as non-hazardous manufactured items, defined in the OSHA 1910.1200 Hazard Communication Standard as "Articles". These products, under conditions of normal use, do not release or cause exposure to a hazardous chemical.

Under normal conditions of use, lubrication products sold separately for or used within these tools should not cause an exposure hazard. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (M.S.D.S.) for Safety and Disposal Information. M.S.D.S. sheets are available upon request from Apex Tool Group.

Apex Tool Group is also aware of, and complies with, the provisions of section 611 amendments to the Clean Air Act of 1990. No ozone depleting chemicals have been used in the manufacture of our products.

If you resell or distribute these products, you have the responsibility for ensuring that the Material Safety Data Sheets are provided to the purchaser.

Proper lubrication is essential to the economical operation of pneumatic and electric tools. Apex Tool Group perform better and their life is extended by using the recommended lubricants. All lubricants that are listed in the accessory section of this catalog have undergone extensive testing and are recommended for use with Apex Tool Group products.

Fastener Selection

The suggested fasteners listed in this catalog are determined by matching a tool's maximum rated load to Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Grade 5 and International Organization of Standardization (ISO) Grade 9.8 fasteners. The torque capabilities for SAE Grade 5 fasteners are from SAE Manual, SAE J429 (Mechanical and Material Requirement for Externally Threaded Fasteners). The torque capabilities for ISO Grade 9.8 fasteners are from ISO 898-1 (Mechanical Properties of Fasteners). All values selected are based on lubricated fasteners.

The suggested fasteners listed in this catalog are advisory only, and Apex Tool Group recommends that you further consult other technical references before final tool selection. Reliance on the accuracy of this catalog data for any purpose by anyone is at the sole risk of that person. Apex Tool Group is not responsible for any loss, claim, or damage arising from improper tool selection.

The torque values listed under the headings "TORQUE" are tested on an ISO 5393 soft joint rate test fixture unless otherwise stated by a special note.

Power Tools Sales & Service Centers

Please note that all locations may not service all products. Please contact the nearest Apex Tool Group Sales & Service Center for the appropriate facility to handle your service requirements.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
2630 Superior Court
Auburn Hills, MI 48326
Tel: (248) 393 5640
Fax: (248) 391 6295

HOUSTON, TEXAS
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
6550 West Sam Houston
Parkway North, Suite 200
Houston, TX 77041
Tel: (713) 849 2364
Fax: (713) 849 2047

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
2865 152nd Ave N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
Tel: (425) 497 0476
Fax: (425) 497 0496

LEXINGTON, SC
Apex Tool Group
670 Industrial Drive
Lexington, SC 29072
Tel: (800) 845 5629
Tel: (803) 951 7544
Fax: (803) 358 7681

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
6881 Stanton Avenue, Unit B
Buena Park, CA 90621
Tel: (714) 994-1491
Fax: (714) 994-9576

YORK, PENNSYLVANIA
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
York Service Center
3990 E. Market Street
York, PA 17402
Tel: (717) 755 2933
Fax: (717) 757 5063

BRAZIL
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
Caixa Postal 692
18001-970 Sorocaba, SP
Brazil
Tel: +55 15 2383929
Fax: +55 15 2383260

CANADA
Apex Tool Group
Sales & Service Center
5925 McLaughlin Road
Mississauga, Ont. L5R 1B8
Canada
Tel: (905) 501 4785
Fax: (905) 501 4786

CHINA
Cooper (China) Co., Ltd.
An Apex Tool Group, LLC company
955 Sheng Li Road,
Heqing Pudong, Shanghai
China 201201
Tel: +86 21 28994176
Fax: +86 21 51118446

ENGLAND
Apex Tool Group
GmbH & Co. OHG
C/O Spline Gauges
Piccadilly, Tamworth,
Staffordshire B78 2ER
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 1827 8741 28
Fax: +44 1827 8741 28

FRANCE
Apex Tool Group SAS
25 rue Maurice Chevalier
B. P. 28
77831 Ozoir-la-Ferrière Cedex
France
Tel: +33 1 64 43 22 00
Fax: +33 1 64 43 17 17

GERMANY
Apex Tool Group
GmbH & Co. OHG
Industriestraße 1
73463 Westhausen
Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 73 63 81 0
Fax: +49 (0) 73 63 81 222
E-mail: info@apexpowertools.eu

HUNGARY
Apex Tool Group
Hungaria Kft.
Platànfa u. 2
9027 Györ
Hungary
Tel: +36 96 66 1383
Fax: +36 96 66 1135

MEXICO
Cooper Tools
de México S.A. de C.V.
An Apex Tool Group, LLC company
Vialidad El Pueblito #103
Parque Industrial Querétaro
Querétaro, QRO 76220
Mexico
Tel: +52 (442) 211 3800
Fax: +52 (442) 103 0443

www.apexpowertools.com

www.apexpowertools.eu

Apex Tool Group, LLC
14600 York Rd. Suite A
Sparks, MD 21152
US Phone: 800-688-8949
US Fax: 800-234-0472
www.apextoolgroup.com

Cleco® DGD

SP-1020EN 0912 7.5M
SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PRINTED IN USA.
COPYRIGHT © 2012 APEX TOOL GROUP, LLC.